

UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION

In the Matter of:
MATTRESSES FROM CHINA

) Investigation No.:
) 731-TA-1424 (FINAL)

Pages: 1 - 285
Place: Washington, D.C.
Date: Friday, October 11, 2019



Ace-Federal Reporters, Inc.
Stenotype Reporters
555 12th Street, NW
Suite 630-A
Washington, D.C. 20004
202-347-3700
Nationwide Coverage
www.acefederal.com

1 THE UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION

2 In the Matter of:) Investigation No.:

3 MATTRESSES FROM CHINA) 731-TA-1424

4) (Final)

5
6
7
8

9 Friday, October 11, 2019

10 Main Hearing Room (Room 101)

11 U.S. International

12 Trade Commission

13 500 E Street, S.W.

14 Washington, D.C.

15 The meeting commenced, pursuant to notice, at

16 9:30 a.m., before the Investigative Staff of the United

17 States International Trade Commission, Chairman David S.

18 Johanson, presiding.

19 APPEARANCES:

20 Commissioners Present:

- 21 Chairman David S. Johanson (presiding)
- 22 Commissioner Rhonda K. Schmidtlein
- 23 Commissioner Randolph J. Stayin
- 24 Commissioner Amy A. Karpel

25

1 Staff:

2 WILLIAM R. BISHOP, SUPERVISORY HEARINGS AND INFORMATION

3 OFFICER

4 TYRELL T. BURCH, PROGRAM SUPPORT SPECIALIST

5 SHARON BELLAMY, RECORDS MANAGEMENT SPECIALIST

6

7 CALVIN CHANG, INVESTIGATOR

8 ROBERT CASANOVA, INTERNATIONAL TRADE ANALYST

9 ANDREW KNIPE, INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIST

10 JOANNA LO, ACCOUNTANT/AUDITOR

11 KARL VON SCHRILTZ, ATTORNEY/ADVISOR

12 CRAIG THOMSEN, SUPERVISORY INVESTIGATOR

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 Opening Remarks:

2 Petitioner (Mary Jane Alves, Cassidy Levy Kent (USA) LLP)

3 Respondents (Eric C. Emerson, Steptoe & Johnson LLP)

4

5 In Support of the Imposition of Antidumping Duty Order:

6 Cassidy Levy Kent (USA) LLP

7 Washington, DC

8 on behalf of

9 Corsicana Mattress Company; Elite Comfort Solutions; Future

10 Foam Inc.; FXI Inc.; Innocor, Inc.; Kolcraft Enterprises

11 Inc.; Leggett & Platt, Incorporated; Serta Simmons Bedding,

12 LLC and Tempur Sealy International, Inc.

13 (collectively "Mattress Petitioners")

14 Richard Anderson, Executive Vice President and

15 President, North America, Tempur Sealy

16 International

17 Joseph M. Kamer, Senior Vice President, General Counsel

18 and Secretary, Tempur Sealy International

19 Dave Swift, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer,

20 Serta Simmons Bedding, LLC

21 Clara DeQuick, Vice President, Associate General

22 Counsel, Serta Simons Bedding, LLC

23 Terry Malone, Senior Vice President - Finance,

24 Serta Simmons Bedding, LLC

25 -- continued --

1 In Support of the Imposition of Antidumping Order

2 (continued):

3 Eric Rhea, Vice President, President - Bedding Group,

4 Leggett & Platt, Incorporated

5 Amy DeArmond, Director, Government Affairs,

6 Leggett & Platt, Incorporated

7 Christos Chrisafides, Chief Executive Officer,

8 Elite Comfort Solutions

9 Stuart Fallen, Vice President, Corsicana Bedding, LLC

10 Thomas Koltun, President, Kolcraft Enterprises Inc.

11 Travis Thigpen, Vice President of Sales - Online and

12 Direct to Retail, FXI Inc.

13 Michael Potochar, Procurement Director, Innocor, Inc.

14 Deirdre Maloney, Senior International Trade Advisor,

15 Steptoe & Johnson LLP

16 Yohai Baisburd, Mary Jane Alves, Ulrika K. Swanson -

17 Of Counsel

18

19 INTERESTED PARTY IN SUPPORT:

20 Brooklyn Bedding, Inc.

21 Phoenix, AZ

22 John Merwin, Chief Executive Officer

23

24

25

-- continued --

1 In Opposition to the Imposition of Antidumping Duty Order:

2 Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP

3 Washington, DC

4 on behalf of

5 Classic Brands, LLC

6 Patrick J. McLain, Stephanie E. Hartmann - Of Counsel

7

8 Mowry & Grimson, PLLC

9 Washington, DC

10 on behalf of

11 Ashley Furniture Industries, Inc.

12 Brian Adams, Vice President, Procurement,

13 International Sourcing Operations, Regulatory

14 Affairs, Ashley Furniture Industries, Inc.

15 Kristin H. Mowry, James C. Beaty - Of Counsel

16

17 Steptoe & Johnson LLP

18 Washington, DC

19 on behalf of

20 Quanzhou Hen Ang Industrial and Trade Co., Ltd

21 Zhejiang Glory Home Furnishings Co., Ltd.

22 Guangdong Diglant Furniture Industrial Co., Ltd.

23 Ningbo Shuibishen Home Textile Technology Co., Ltd.

24 Jiangsu Wellcare Home Furnishing Products Co., Ltd.

25 Jinlonggheng Furniture Co, Ltd.

1 Inno-Sports Co., Ltd.

2 Healthcare Co., Ltd. and China Beds Direct

3 Sinomax Macao Commercial Offshore Limited and

4 Sinomax USA, Inc.

5 Better Zs Co., Ltd.

6 (collectively "The Mattress Suppliers Group")

7 Samuel Malouf, Chief Executive Officer, Malouf

8 Jeffrey Steed, Chief Legal Officer, Malouf

9 Kyle Robertson, Product Development Director, Malouf

10 Michael Douglas, Vice President, Sales, Malouf

11 Steven Douglas, Director, Online, Malouf

12 Jordan Haws, Director, Supply Chain, Malouf

13 James P. Dougan, Vice President, Economic Consulting
14 Services

15 Cara Groden, Senior Economist, Economic Consulting
16 Services

17 Eric C. Emerson, Thomas J. Trendl, Henry Cao,

18 Marcia Pulcherio - Of Counsel

19

20 REBUTTAL/CLOSING REMARKS:

21 Petitioner (Yohai Baisburd, Cassidy Levy Kent (USA) LLP)

22 Respondents (Eric C. Emerson, Steptoe & Johnson LLP)

23

24

25

1 I N D E X

2		Page
3	Mary Jane Alves, Cassidy Levy Kent (USA) LLP	10
4	Eric C. Emerson, Steptoe & Johnson LLP	14
5	Dave Swift, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer,	
6	Serta Simmons Bedding, LLC	19
7	Richard Anderson, Executive Vice President and	
8	President, North America, Tempur Sealy	
9	International	26
10	Stuart Fallen, Vice President, Corsicana Bedding, LLC	33
11	Christos Chrisafides, Chief Executive Officer,	
12	Elite Comfort Solutions	36
13	Thomas Koltun, President, Kolcraft Enterprises Inc.	41
14	Eric Rhea, Vice President, President - Bedding Group,	
15	Leggett & Platt, Incorporated	44
16	John Merwin, Chief Executive Officer,	
17	Brooklyn Bedding, Inc.	49
18	Eric C. Emerson, Steptoe & Johnson LLP	136
19	Brian Adams, Vice President, Procurement,	
20	International Sourcing Operations, Regulatory	
21	Affairs, Ashley Furniture Industries, Inc.	142
22	Samuel Malouf, Chief Executive Officer, Malouf	152
23	Kyle Robertson, Product Development Director, Malouf	155
24	James P. Dougan, Vice President, Economic	
25	Consulting Services	162

I N D E X

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Page

Patrick J. McLain, Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr	177
Yohai Baisburd, Cassidy Levy Kent (USA) LLP	269
Eric C. Emerson, Steptoe & Johnson LLP	277

P R O C E E D I N G S

(9:30 a.m.)

1
2
3 MR. BISHOP: Would the room please come to order.

4 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Good morning. On behalf of
5 the U.S. International Trade Commission, I welcome you to
6 this hearing in the Final Phase of Investigation No.
7 731-TA-1424 involving Mattresses from China.

8 The purpose of this investigation is to determine
9 whether an industry in the United States is materially
10 injured or threatened with material injury, or the
11 establishment of an industry in the United States is
12 materially retarded by reason of imports of mattresses from
13 China.

14 A schedule setting forth the presentation of this
15 hearing, notices of investigation, and transcript order
16 forms are available at the public distribution table. All
17 prepared testimony should be given to the Secretary. Please
18 do not place testimony directly on the public distribution
19 table.

20 All witnesses must be sworn in by the Secretary
21 before presenting testimony. I understand that parties are
22 aware of the time allocations. Any questions regarding the
23 time allocations should be directed to the Secretary.

24 Speakers are reminded not to refer in their
25 remarks or answers to questions to business proprietary

1 information. Please speak clearly into the microphones and
2 state your name for the record for the benefit of the court
3 Reporter and for those seated in the back of the room.

4 If you will be submitting documents that contain
5 information you wish classified as business confidential,
6 your request should comply with Commission Rule 201.6.

7 Mr. Secretary, are there any preliminary matters?

8 MR. BISHOP: Mr. Chairman, I would note that all
9 witnesses for today's hearing have been sworn in. There are
10 no other preliminary matters.

11 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Alright, then let's commence
12 with opening remarks by Petitioners.

13 MR. BISHOP: Opening remarks on behalf of
14 Petitioners will be given by Mary Jane Alves of Cassidy Levy
15 Kent. Ms. Alves, you have five minutes.

16 OPENING STATEMENT OF MARY JANE ALVES

17 MS. ALVES: Good morning, Mr. Chairman, and
18 Commissioner Schmidtlein, and welcome to Commissioners
19 Stayin and Karpel.

20 I am Mary Jane Alves with Cassidy Levy Kent.
21 Together with the Yohai Baisburd we represent Mattress
22 Petitioners Corsicana, ECS, Future Foam, FXI, Innocor,
23 Kolcraft, Leggett & Platt, Serta Simmons, and Tempur Sealy.

24 We will explain why dumped mattresses from China
25 are causing and threatening material injury to the U.S.

1 mattress industry.

2 Since 2016, Chinese mattresses have doubled,
3 increasing faster than demand. By pervasively underselling
4 the domestic like product, Chinese imports displaced the
5 domestic industry sales and caused significant price
6 depression and suppression.

7 Despite growing U.S. demand, the domestic
8 industry reduced capacity and produced and shipped fewer
9 mattresses overall. As its market share fell, the domestic
10 industry did not use its full capacity, operated fewer
11 shifts, reduced employment, and faced higher unit labor
12 costs.

13 Industry profitability deteriorated, and specific
14 producers operated at losses. The domestic industry also
15 scaled back on cap X and R&D. As the single largest global
16 mattress exporter, the Chinese industry has increased
17 capacity and has available and divertable capacity to
18 increase exports to the large and attractive U.S. market.

19 Chinese Respondents claim they don't really
20 compete with U.S. producers, and only increase their sales
21 to supply e-commerce, direct-to-consumer, or
22 mattress-in-a-box sales that U.S. producers allegedly were
23 unwilling or unable to sell.

24 Chinese Respondents base their mattress fairytale
25 on a foundation of incorrect assumptions. Our prehearing

1 brief addressed the domestic industry as a whole, which is
2 how we ask you to analyze it. The questionnaires and
3 prehearing report included a number of data breakouts. No
4 matter how the Chinese Respondents slice the data, however,
5 the record does not support their claims.

6 The U.S. and Chinese industries compete with
7 mattresses in a range of sizes, densities, thicknesses, and
8 all types of cores--foam, innerspring, and hybrid. All
9 mattresses contain foam, but some have foam cores, some have
10 innerspring cores, and some are hybrids with both.

11 At the wholesale level where Chinese and U.S.
12 mattresses are sold, all mattresses are displayed next to
13 one another in stores and on websites. Individual consumers
14 might prefer a certain size, firmness, core, or other
15 feature, but all mattresses compete on price.

16 U.S. and Chinese mattresses compete in all
17 distribution channels. Within the largest channel, retail,
18 they compete for brick and mortar, which accounts for a
19 large share of retail sales.

20 Chinese Respondents dismiss brick and mortar's
21 importance even though one of the two largest Chinese
22 producers--Health Care and Lilly--have signed letters of
23 intent to purchase retailer More Furniture for less and to
24 buy Mattress One's Texas retail operation is out of
25 bankruptcy.

1 More Furniture has 36 brick and mortar stores,
2 and Mattress One owned over 300. U.S. producers have been
3 selling mattresses on the internet for over a decade, so
4 this is not an innovation by Chinese producers.

5 You also hear a lot about packaging. With or
6 without the packaging, these are all mattresses for
7 sleeping. Not surprisingly, Chinese Respondents import
8 compressed and rolled mattresses to minimize ocean freight.
9 U.S. producers do not have to do that because they don't
10 have to ship mattresses across the Pacific Ocean to serve
11 the U.S. market.

12 U.S. producers do offer the same packaging
13 options, including flat, compressed, and mattresses in a
14 box, or MiBs. The domestic industry has plenty of capacity
15 to make MiBs if market prices support it. U.S. producers
16 have been selling MiBs for years. Just ask Casper, Tuft 'N
17 Needle, Leesa, and many of the other so-called disrupter
18 mattress retailers that founded their businesses on
19 U.S.-produced mattresses.

20 I want to stress that point that has led to some
21 confusion at times. The so-called "disrupters" were
22 purchasing their mattresses from the U.S. industry. They
23 are retailers, not mattress producers. And yet the Chinese
24 Respondents claim the U.S. industry ignored MiB. Nothing
25 could be further from the truth.

1 Whatever the channel, the U.S. industry was there
2 first. The only thing the Chinese Respondents introduced
3 into the U.S. market were dumped, low prices.

4 Finally, importers continued to bring in
5 significant and increasing volumes of Chinese mattresses
6 after the Petition was filed. These imports and stockpiles,
7 built before Commerce's preliminary duties, will seriously
8 undermine the remedial effect of any order unless the
9 Commission makes affirmative critical circumstances
10 determinations.

11 We look forward to exploring these issues with
12 you.

13 MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Ms. Alves. Opening
14 remarks on behalf of Respondents will be given by Eric C.
15 Emerson of Steptoe & Johnson. Mr. Emerson, you have five
16 minutes.

17 OPENING STATEMENT OF ERIC C. EMERSON

18 MR. EMERSON: Thanks so much. Good morning,
19 Chairman Johanson, Members of the Commission, and Commission
20 staff. My name is Eric Emerson with Steptoe & Johnson and,
21 along with my colleagues Tom Trendl, Henry Cao, and Marcia
22 Pulcherio, we are pleased to represent the Mattress
23 Suppliers Group in this antidumping investigation of
24 mattresses from China.

25 As you listen to today's testimony, I would ask

1 you to keep in the forefront of your mind one critical
2 distinction that should affect nearly every aspect of your
3 analysis. Namely, the difference between flat-packed
4 mattresses, or FPMs, and mattresses in a box, or MiBs.

5 This distinction forms the centerpiece of our
6 panel's presentation this afternoon, though I predict you
7 will hear less about this important difference from this
8 morning's witnesses. That's because when the data are
9 viewed through this lens, the Commission will necessarily
10 conclude that subject imports did not cause, and indeed
11 could not have caused, material injury to the U.S. industry,
12 nor do they threaten to cause material injury to the U.S.
13 industry.

14 In this afternoon's panel, you will hear
15 extensive testimony about the tremendous impact that MiBs
16 have had on the U.S. market. Thanks to MiBs, mattress
17 consumption has increased significantly, in part because
18 MiBs have removed the unpleasantness that many people
19 associate with going to a brick and mortar mattress store.

20 MiBs have reduced retailers' costs as more MiBs
21 can be transported in a single container or truck, and can
22 be stored in smaller warehouse space. MiBs can also be
23 delivered more efficiently through common carriers like
24 FedEx and UPS.

25 All of this generates a significant cost savings

1 for retailers, and ultimately for customers. Particularly
2 as people have become more comfortable with online mattress
3 purchases, this segment of the market has simply exploded.

4 The Chinese and U.S. mattress industries largely
5 sort themselves out along this axis. Subject imports and
6 the domestic like products are sharply segregated with a
7 very large portion of the domestic product consisting of
8 flat-packed mattresses, and an even larger percentage of the
9 subject merchandise concentrated in the MiB segment.

10 Purchasers sort themselves out along this FPM,
11 MiB axis as well, with most retailers taking the vast
12 majority of their purchases either from domestic producers
13 or from import sources. Concentration is also apparent in
14 other areas of the market, as well.

15 For example, online retailers, a rapidly growing
16 segment of the market, almost exclusively purchase MiBs,
17 given the way they are delivered to the ultimate customer.
18 Other companies, like the ones you will hear from this
19 afternoon, including brick and mortar stores, also
20 concentrate their businesses on one style of mattress or
21 another. Because both purchasers and suppliers are so
22 sharply segregated along this MiB-FPM divide, competition
23 between the subject imports and the domestic like product is
24 necessarily limited.

25 But to hear the Petitioners talk about the

1 difference between MiBs and FPMS, you'd think that this
2 tectonic market shift amounts to little more than a
3 difference in packaging, like choosing between paper or
4 plastic bags when you go to the grocery store. It is
5 perhaps for this reason that the domestic industry has been
6 so late to the party.

7 The inability of the domestic industry to
8 dependably produce sufficient quantities of high-quality
9 MiBs has forced purchasers to rely on China's supply, and
10 for years. Petitioners will tell you that they invented the
11 MiB concept, and that they have more than sufficient
12 capacity to meet market demand. But it takes more than
13 compression machines to be a reliable MiB supplier. It
14 takes investment in areas like product design, personnel
15 training, raw material supply chain, and investment that the
16 domestic industry until very recently has been unwilling to
17 make for reasons entirely unrelated to subject import
18 competition.

19 From this morning's panel, I predict you will
20 also hear a lot about price, and in particular that the low
21 price of Chinese mattresses has prevented the domestic
22 industry from making sales in the MiB space.

23 Petitioners will either imply, or perhaps state
24 outright, that mattresses are highly substitutable, and that
25 price is the deciding factor. Actual purchasers say

1 differently. As reflected in the staff report, price was
2 far from the most important factor in most purchasers'
3 decisions. Factors such as quality, sufficiency of supply,
4 and dependability figure far more prominently in their
5 decision making, than does price.

6 This is entirely consistent with our own
7 experience as consumers. For such an important purchase,
8 very few of us would ever enter a store and automatically
9 buy the cheapest mattress available.

10 Finally, an analysis of the performance of the
11 domestic industry reveals the same FPM-MiB split. FPM
12 producers account for the largest share of the domestic
13 industry, and whatever economic downturn they may have
14 experienced cannot be attributed to subject imports, since
15 imports of FPMs during the POI were vanishingly small. By
16 contrast, the segment of the domestic industry producing
17 MiBs was quite successful, which is ironic because this is
18 the area in which subject imports were most heavily
19 concentrated.

20 We look forward to the opportunity to present our
21 information to you, and thank you very much for your time.

22 MR. BISHOP: Thank you Mr. Emerson. Would the
23 panel in support of the imposition of the anti-dumping duty
24 order please come forward and be seated? Mr. Chairman, this
25 panel has 60 minutes for their direct testimony.

1 (Pause.)

2 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Feel free to begin
3 whenever you're ready.

4 MR. BAISBURD: Thank you Commissioner Johanson
5 and thank you to the Commission for giving us the
6 opportunity to be at this hearing today, and for the staff
7 for the tremendous work they've put in preparing the
8 prehearing staff report. So we want to get right into the
9 testimony, which we'll start with Dave Swift from Serta
10 Simmons Bedding.

11 STATEMENT OF DAVE SWIFT

12 MR. SWIFT: Good morning. My name is David
13 Swift. I have served as the chairman of the Board of
14 Directors for Serta Simmons Bedding since 2013. On April
15 18th, 2019, I assumed the role of SSB's chairman and chief
16 executive officer. I have more than three decades of
17 experience leading private equity owned and public entities.

18 Serta Simmons Bedding is the largest mattress
19 manufacturer in North America. We play an important role in
20 our communities. We are based in Atlanta, Georgia, operate
21 as of tomorrow 22 manufacturing plants throughout the United
22 States, and employ more than 4,400 people. All of our
23 facilities manufacture both foam and inner spring, including
24 hybrid mattresses. We buy over a billion dollars of raw
25 materials annually for our products, and much of that also

1 supports American jobs.

2 Serta has been producing mattresses in the
3 United States since 1931, when it first sold its perfect
4 sleeper. Simmons was founded in Wisconsin in 1870 and has
5 been continuously manufacturing mattresses in the United
6 States for nearly 150 years. Simmons, which you may know
7 from its Beautyrest brand was the first to mass produce
8 woven wire mattresses and also introduce queen and
9 king-size mattresses to the world.

10 More recently in September of 2018, we merged
11 with Tuft & Needle. In the next few minutes, I will
12 explain how low-priced Chinese imports impacted Serta
13 Simmons' manufacturing operations, as well as U.S.
14 manufacturer sales through Tuft & Needle's retail
15 operations. Demand for mattresses has been growing,
16 tracking indicators like GDP and housing starts.

17 Despite this, beginning in 2017 the domestic
18 industry's U.S. mattress shipments fell according to
19 industry data reported by the International Sleep Products
20 Association. This was the first year over year fall since
21 the Great Recession of 2008 and 2009. What was the reason
22 for the fall in U.S. shipments? A rising volume of mattress
23 imports from China. Consistent with U.S. industry trends,
24 Serta Simmons also lost sales and market share to dumped
25 mattresses from China that were priced at absurdly low

1 levels.

2 In the face of these losses and declining
3 profitability, we closed plants in California, Colorado,
4 Massachusetts, Mississippi, North Carolina, Pennsylvania,
5 Texas and Utah and consolidated plants in Arizona, Hawaii
6 and Washington in recent years. These significant
7 reductions in our production capacity resulted in
8 significant employment reductions. Our other plants have
9 been unable to operate anywhere close to full capacity.

10 To compete with Chinese imports and protect
11 our bottom line, we also reorganized our sales department
12 several times and reduced our budget for marketing and
13 customer support. We were forced to reduce dramatically the
14 amount of R&D we invested in our mattress operations, which
15 will make it more difficult to come up with the next step in
16 mattress technology and innovation, the very things that
17 make us a leading U.S. mattress manufacturer.

18 Mattress production involves high, variable
19 cost. At least in the short term, we were more willing to
20 see market share and to lower our prices. But fewer sales
21 means less production over which to spread our fixed cost.
22 Despite continuous cost-cutting measures to try to maintain
23 profitability, we continue to lose market to Chinese
24 imports. We lost retail slots in mattress stores. Even if
25 we had agreements with retailers, they moved us off the

1 floor simply based on price. A similar phenomenon occurred
2 on e-commerce sites, where our mattresses were pushed down
3 in search results in favor of cheaper, unfairly traded
4 Chinese mattresses.

5 Our inability to match dumped Chinese prices,
6 especially at opening price points, meant we had fewer floor
7 slots and unfavorable locations on e-commerce sites. If
8 consumers could not see our products, they were less likely
9 to buy them. We sell mattresses packaged in a box in online
10 sales channels and in brick and mortar locations. We also
11 saw mattresses that are not packaged in a box through online
12 and brick and mortar locations.

13 In fact, certain retailers sell more of our
14 flat mattresses online than they sell in their brick and
15 mortar locations. One of our top five customers with stores
16 throughout the United States and a robust website business
17 is one of the customers that buys more flat mattresses than
18 MiB for its e-commerce sales. This is just one of many
19 examples of the direct competition between flat mattresses
20 and MiB. We will provide more details about this customer
21 in the post-hearing brief.

22 The U.S. industry has no capacity or logistics
23 limitations on selling flat mattresses through e-commerce.
24 We do it every day. Our Tomorrow's Sleep hybrid MiB
25 products, however, could not compete in a market where

1 Chinese imports undercut prices. Our questionnaire response
2 shows that we had capacity to package mattresses in a box
3 throughout the period under investigation, and two Commerce
4 officials saw some of this equipment during their visit to
5 our Charlotte, North Carolina facility.

6 Some consumers do want to buy in mattress in a
7 box. At the same time, mattress in a box sales still do not
8 account for a large share of the U.S. market. It did not
9 make economic sense to increase packaging capacity when we
10 were not using the capacity we already had and when Chinese
11 mattresses were pricing us out of those sales.

12 We've encountered the same issues with
13 Internet sales. Internet sales account for a small but
14 growing portion of our sales. We have been selling
15 mattresses online since 2007, and we recently launched a
16 Beautyrest.com site that enhances our online presence. With
17 a level playing field, we will again we competitive online.
18 But we were not able to produce our mattresses in the
19 United States with the quality materials and craftsmanship
20 our customers expect at prices low enough to be competitive
21 against unfairly traded Chinese imports.

22 Tuft & Needles' retail operations provide
23 another lens on how low-priced Chinese mattresses injured
24 the U.S. mattress industry. Serta Simmons merged with Tuft
25 & Needle in September of 2018, but Tuft & Needle had

1 already been in the mattress business for many years. Tuft
2 & Needle was founded as a direct-to-consumer mattress
3 e-commerce retailer in 2012, selling its own brand as well
4 as the Nod brand that had developed as an Amazing exclusive
5 brand.

6 Tuft & Needle experienced tremendous growth
7 in this area after investing substantial sums on market
8 research and advertising. Chinese producers saw that as an
9 opportunity to come in and offer low prices. After Tuft &
10 Needle, Casper, Lisa and others spent money to educate
11 consumers, consumers would go online to end up buying
12 Chinese imports because the Chinese imports were
13 attractively priced at the top of the search results.

14 Like several of its competitors, Tuft & Needle
15 sells mattresses in a box that are made in the United
16 States by U.S. manufacturers. Tuft & Needle started out
17 solely online, but then started selling mattresses in
18 Lowe's. More recently, Tuft & Needle has been introducing
19 some brick and mortar locations. Thus, when Tuft & Needle
20 lost sales to other online retailers due to low-priced
21 Chinese mattresses or experienced fewer than expected sales
22 through its own website or for its other customers, it
23 needed fewer mattresses from its U.S. suppliers.

24 Again, what was driving all of this were the
25 low prices of mattresses from China. Chinese producers took

1 sales by directly competing against U.S. manufacturers, and
2 they were taking sales indirectly from U.S. manufacturers by
3 displacing sales by e-commerce, retail innovators such as
4 Tuft & Needle that were sourcing from U.S. mattress
5 manufacturers. It did not matter that we at Serta Simmons
6 or Tuft & Needle had established strong brand names and
7 years of experience in this market. It came down to price.

8 Importers continued to bring in huge volumes
9 of mattresses from China at the end of 2018 and into 2019.
10 We were hearing about inventory buildups in the United
11 States before the duties went into effect. Serta Simmons
12 and Tuft & Needle continued to lose sales to Chinese imports
13 in 2018 and 2019.

14 We have started to see some renewed interest
15 in our products from customers, but some customers are still
16 looking for the unfairly traded low prices that they were
17 accustomed to getting from their Chinese suppliers. Please
18 know that we can no longer cede market share to dumped
19 mattresses in any channel or price point.

20 Without relief, we will continue to lose
21 volume and retail slots. We will have to scale back on our
22 capital investments in R&D. We will also have to close more
23 factories, which will cost more good people their jobs, both
24 production workers and those in corporate support roles.
25 Beyond that, there is very little additional cost-cutting we

1 can do.

2 In order for our business to survive and
3 continue to manufacture mattresses across the United States,
4 we need to be able to compete on a level playing field. On
5 behalf of Serta Simmons, Tuft & Needle and all of our
6 associates, I thank you for your time and look forward to
7 answering your questions.

8 STATEMENT OF RICHARD ANDERSON

9 MR. ANDERSON: Good morning. My name is
10 Richard Anderson, and I'm executive vice president and
11 president of Tempur Sealy North America. I've worked at
12 Tempur Sealy since 2006, and have over 35 years of
13 experience in consumer product sales and marketing across
14 several industries. Tempur Sealy is one of the world's
15 largest bedding providers, and has been a leading
16 innovator in the mattress business since the late 1880's.

17 Our headquarters are located in Lexington,
18 Kentucky and we have over 7,000 employees. Our company
19 today is the result of the 2013 merger between Tempurpedic
20 International and Sealy Corporation. Our brands include
21 Tempurpedic, Sealy and Stearns and Foster. We sell our
22 products through third party retailers, our own stores, our
23 own websites, call centers and through e-commerce.

24 Mattress manufacturers have several packaging
25 options for their mattresses. We could ship and sell them

1 as flat mattresses. To improve transportation efficiencies,
2 they could also ship in flat compressed mattresses, although
3 these mattresses would not actually show up in the end
4 consumers home in this fashion.

5 Alternatively, mattress manufacturers could
6 ship and sell them as compressed and rolled, also known as
7 bed in a box or mattress in the box products. These
8 mattresses do eventually end up in consumers' homes in a
9 compressed and rolled state. Whether the mattresses are
10 flat or compressed, and regardless of how they are
11 compressed, once you take off any packaging, you have a
12 mattress. Tempur Sealy produces inner spring foam and
13 hybrid mattresses, and we sell flat mattresses and
14 mattresses in a box, just like importers of Chinese
15 mattresses.

16 Chinese producers are not bringing anything
17 new to the U.S. mattress market, except for predatory
18 prices. For example on the Tempurpedic side, going back to
19 the 1990's, the direct to consumer sales channel has always
20 been an important part of our distribution strategy. That
21 includes direct to consumer sales via call centers and the
22 Internet.

23 There is nothing new or unique about direct to
24 consumer sales in the U.S. mattress market. We've been
25 doing it since the 1990's. E-commerce is also not limited

1 to MiB products. We also sell substantial volumes of flat
2 mattresses through e-commerce, and some consumers want what
3 we call white glove service on the other end of the
4 e-commerce sale. In other words, our customer, the
5 retailer, sells our products on their websites and we
6 deliver it to the consumer.

7 Foam mattresses are also not new. We've been
8 selling our flagship Tempurpedic foam mattresses since the
9 late 1990's. It is also not accurate to say that the
10 domestic industry did not offer mattress in a box products.
11 We were the very first to develop a mattress in a box
12 product for the U.S. market. On the Sealy side of our
13 company, we started selling a compressed mattress in 2009.
14 In the relevant time period, we competed against dumped
15 Chinese imports with our Cocoon and our Sealy-to-go mattress
16 in a box brands.

17 The Chinese did not invent compressed
18 mattresses, and they certainly did not create the market
19 that they're trying to claim as theirs today. We have three
20 separate initiatives at Tempur Sealy to try to develop MiB
21 products at the low price levels of the Chinese imports. We
22 could just not get our cost below the average selling
23 prices.

24 I mentioned our direct to consumer sales, but
25 make no mistake, we sell over 90 percent of our units at

1 wholesale prices to retailers. The U.S. market consists of
2 different types of retailers including specialty retailers
3 that sell only mattress like Mattress Warehouse here in the
4 Metro D.C. area, furniture stores, department stores and
5 other big box retailers.

6 These retailers sell through brick and mortar
7 stores, online and/or omni-channel. Our customers include
8 everyone from large national chains to individual
9 family-owned furniture stores. Other customers also include
10 the hospitality industry and other end users such as
11 universities, but that represents only a fraction of the
12 mattress market.

13 Some may be talking about a decline in the
14 importance of brick and mortar mattress sales, but we have
15 not seen that. In fact, we've seen the opposite. Brick and
16 mortar remains the largest channel for selling mattresses.
17 Many traditional online sellers are actually moving back
18 into brick and mortar because they realize they need to have
19 brick and mortar locations.

20 We compete at the wholesale level against
21 mattresses imported from China at dumped prices. Like our
22 mattresses, Chinese imports are sold to distributors and
23 users, brick and mortar retail stores, online and
24 omni-channel. Their large volumes at low prices affect
25 prices of all mattresses throughout the U.S. market. We

1 compete for slots on the floor and location on e-commerce
2 sites based on price.

3 The retailers want to showcase models that
4 sell well, so they can earn their margin. If we are not
5 competitively priced, we lose the opportunity to make the
6 sale. While all of us in the U.S. industry are accustomed
7 to competing, the unfairly traded Chinese imports have
8 changed that equation. They're coming in at prices that
9 make no sense and significantly undersell our products
10 across the line.

11 We feel the impact of the dumped imports
12 across our entire company. Our production and shipment
13 volumes decreased dramatically between 2016 and 2018 during
14 a period of doubling Chinese imports. We were forced to cut
15 shifts, reduce hours and even close plants as dumped Chinese
16 imports used rock bottom pricing to gain market share.
17 Historically, we strategically located our Sealy plants
18 across the United States to limit logistics costs and to
19 allow us to supply mattresses to any customer within days of
20 an order. That is why we generally reduce shifts and hours
21 instead of closing facilities.

22 But in 2018, we had to close our St. Paul,
23 Minnesota Sealy plant in response to lower volumes due to
24 Chinese imports. Chinese imports have had a dramatic impact
25 on our workers. In 2016, 11 of our 15 Sealy plants were

1 operating second shifts. By the end of 2018, only one of
2 these plants was operating a second shift. We had to revise
3 our labor agreements and increase hourly wage rates in order
4 to offset this reduction in hours. The reduction in hours
5 obviously impacted our ability to attract and retain
6 employees.

7 We hosted some of the Commission's
8 investigative team in our Atlanta, Georgia facility
9 recently. They witnessed the skills and training needed to
10 run certain of our machines, and learned about how long some
11 of our associates have been with the company. We want and
12 need to retain these skilled work associates in order to
13 provide the quality and craftsmanship that our customers
14 expect from our products.

15 You can see in our questionnaire response how
16 Chinese imports impacted our capacity utilization. Mattress
17 manufacturing is a high variable cost industry. We don't
18 keep the production lines operating if the sales are not
19 there. In a growing market with strong demand, we should
20 not have declining capacity utilization, and we certainly
21 shouldn't have lower shipment volumes.

22 While we witnessed competition from Chinese
23 imports at different wholesale price points, there was a
24 significant concentration of volume at lower prices. When
25 we lost sales at lower price points to dumped Chinese

1 imports, our overall unit price had actually increased,
2 because more of our sales were at higher price points. That
3 is why comparisons of average unit value trends over time
4 can easily mask the harm caused by the dumped Chinese
5 imports.

6 Those remaining sales had to absorb more
7 overhead because of the volume losses. Make no mistake: we
8 need to be able to sell mattresses at all price points,
9 including the lower price points in order to fill out our
10 production lines and benefit from the manufacturing
11 efficiencies that come with these higher volume products.

12 Lower sales volumes also impacted our raw
13 material costs, logistics costs and employment levels.
14 Specifically, we received less favorable pricing on our raw
15 material cost when we purchase less to manufacture a lower
16 volume of mattresses. Our logistics costs increased when we
17 shipped lower volumes through our fleet, and as I already
18 mentioned, at lower production levels we have fewer hours
19 and shifts to offer our employees. Dumped Chinese imports
20 have forced us to invest less in product innovation, as our
21 sales volume declined.

22 We cancelled expansion projects and suspended
23 advertising for our Sealy and Stearns and Foster brands in
24 recent years. Our investments in the compressed bedding
25 market fell short of expectations, given the extraordinary

1 growth of Chinese imports. After we brought the petition,
2 we saw a surge of mattresses from China. They brought in
3 large volumes in the first quarter of 2019, to get
4 mattresses under the wire before the duties.

5 In April, May, June and July imports were a
6 fraction of what they had been, but there were still Chinese
7 mattresses in the market. I want to emphasize there has
8 been vigorous competition in the United States mattress
9 market for decades. We are not afraid to compete and we
10 expect to compete. What is different is that Chinese
11 imports came in with huge volumes at below cost prices.

12 Now those imports are required to compete on a
13 level playing field, and for the first time in recent years
14 our Sealy brand products are starting to see positive sales
15 trends. On behalf of Tempur Sealy's 7,000 plus employees, I
16 would like to thank you for your time today.

17 STATEMENT OF STUART FALLEN

18 MR. FALLEN: Good morning. My name is Stuart
19 Fallen, and I am the Vice President at Corsicana Bedding,
20 LLC. I have worked at Corsicana since 2010 and in the
21 bedding industry for almost 15 years.

22 When we were founded in 1971, Corsicana
23 initially specialized in furniture and bedding for the
24 mobile home industry. We quickly evolved to meet growing
25 demand for mattresses. We are the largest mattress company

1 you probably never heard of. We have over 1,200 employees
2 working at 10 manufacturing plants nationwide that allow us
3 to economically serve the entire United States. As the
4 largest private label U.S. mattress manufacturer, we
5 estimate that we can produce-to-order a mattress for
6 delivery anywhere in the United States within three to four
7 days.

8 Because we primarily focus on private label
9 mattresses and mattresses in the promotional or opening
10 price point, we were particularly battered by dumped Chinese
11 imports. Even though they claim they were focused on
12 e-commerce sales, we directly competed with them for sales
13 to brick-and-mortar retailers, including national chains and
14 local stores. We have no problem competing on price, but
15 what we have experienced from the Chinese is absurd. We
16 cannot profitably compete with unfairly traded imports at
17 such prices.

18 Our customers are highly-price sensitive as they
19 seek to maximize their own margins. This means we have to
20 operate efficiently to reduce the costs we control, and we
21 need to be able to pass forward rising raw material costs
22 that we do not control. The surge in low-priced, dumped
23 Chinese imports hurt our ability to do both. Lower
24 production and sales increased our per-unit costs because
25 there were fewer units absorbing fixed overhead. Massive

1 volumes of dumped Chinese imports also limited our ability
2 to raise prices as our raw material costs increased.

3 Investments made in 2016 and 2017 to keep pace
4 with anticipated demand growth did not pan out. The demand
5 was there, but we lost sales to increasing volumes of
6 low-priced Chinese imports. As our questionnaire shows, we
7 had invested in roll-pack equipment to tap the growing
8 "mattress-in-a-box" market. We barely used that equipment
9 because we were unable to match Chinese mattresses that were
10 priced below our cost of production.

11 We did open a new plant in Connecticut in late
12 2017. Because of activity in the retail mattress sector, we
13 anticipated a change in demand in the Northeast and wanted
14 to expand our footprint there. The expansion into
15 Connecticut helped us to more efficiently serve all of our
16 customers by reducing logistics costs. Market share losses
17 forced us to close our Halleyville, Alabama facility in
18 2018, as there was just wasn't enough volume to efficiently
19 and profitably run the facility.

20 Closing the Alabama plant allowed us to move
21 that production to our Tennessee and Florida facilities,
22 which, in turn, helped those plants absorb more of their
23 overheads. Those plants had capacity because they were also
24 losing sales to the cheap Chinese mattresses. In a market
25 that is growing overall, we should not be forced to close

1 any plants.

2 I want to talk briefly about Mattress Firm. We
3 never had to write-off any of our invoices as a result of
4 their bankruptcy. We were paid in full for the mattresses
5 they bought. In our questionnaire response, we talked about
6 the impact of store closings, but we also put that in
7 context. I would urge you to read the full response to
8 question IV-18(c).

9 In the past few months, thanks to this case, we
10 are getting additional opportunities that we would not have
11 had before, due to less downward pricing pressure from the
12 Chinese imports. We even launched branded rolled mattresses
13 earlier this year. But with increased sales volumes, we are
14 beginning to benefit from our investments, but we need your
15 continued support. Thank you. And I look forward to
16 answering your questions.

17 STATEMENT OF CHRISTOS CHRISAFIDES

18 MR. CHRISAFIDES: Good morning. My name is
19 Chris Chrisafides, and I'm the CEO for Elite Comfort
20 Solutions or ECS. We have 14 manufacturing facilities
21 throughout the United States, including foam-pouring
22 operations where we manufacture foam used to make
23 mattresses. We sell our foam to other U.S. producers for
24 use in manufacturing mattresses, and we are also a mattress
25 manufacturer, making private label foam mattresses for

1 companies, such as Casper and Tuft & Needle.

2 ECS is a premier leader in foam technology for
3 the bedding industry. Our innovations in foam technology
4 have enabled the compressible foam mattresses that are so
5 common today. The foams we make range from conventional and
6 memory foam to temperature-responsive and gel-infused foam.
7 Foam is used to manufacture all foam mattresses, as well as
8 innerspring mattresses and hybrid mattresses.

9 To manufacture foam, we start by combining the
10 key chemicals, including polyols, MDI, and TDI. The mixture
11 expands, so think of proofing dough in baking, and then is
12 cured in large rectangular blocks we call buns. Once the
13 foam is cured, we cut it into bulk sizes or layers that we
14 ship to other mattress manufacturers or we further process
15 the foams into finished mattresses ourselves.

16 To manufacture a foam mattress, we could simply
17 cut a single slab of foam to size. But, more commonly, we
18 assemble multiple layers of foam, such as a combination of
19 high-density foam as a base and then layers of memory foam
20 or other foam in varying densities. We glue these layers
21 together and then we put them inside a textile sock that
22 acts as a fire-retardant barrier. Then we stuff the
23 mattress into a cover.

24 We can ship the mattress flat or compressed. To
25 compress a foam mattress, the top and bottom are pressed

1 together and then the mattress is either rolled up or folded
2 to the desired dimensions and put in a box for transport.
3 We are grateful that some of the Commission's investigative
4 team visited one of our manufacturing facilities in Georgia
5 recently to see this production process in person.

6 The foam mattresses that we manufacture compete
7 against the foam, innerspring, and hybrid mattresses that
8 others manufacture. I know that because they are using our
9 foam to manufacture their own products. All types of
10 mattresses compete with one another for sales to
11 wholesalers. Retailers show our products next to one
12 another on their sales floors and on their websites.

13 Chinese Respondents are trying to pain the U.S.
14 market as highly divided, but the opposite is true. For
15 example, it is not the case that certain types of
16 mattresses, like mattresses-in-a-box, are only sold online.
17 Mattresses-in-a-box are sold in traditional brick-and-mortar
18 stores. Some brick-and-mortar stores developed an online
19 presences and some firms, like Casper, which began as an
20 online store only, are now setting up brick-and-mortar
21 stores.

22 There are other retailers that might be
23 characterized as Omni channel sellers. Chinese mattresses
24 are sold throughout the market in all channels of
25 distribution. I also understand that the Chinese

1 Respondents are arguing that U.S. producers manufacture
2 mattresses-in-a-box like us are doing well. That is simply
3 not accurate. The foam mattress market is growing and
4 demand for our foam mattresses-in-a-box is also growing, but
5 let me be clear, over the time period you are looking at we
6 were not growing as much as we could have or should have
7 been, why, a surge of dumped Chinese mattresses.

8 Chinese imports have flooded the U.S. market
9 with large quantities of low-priced compressed mattresses
10 and mattresses-in-a-box. They were everywhere -- in stores
11 and online. We had been aggressively pursuing business
12 throughout the U.S. market, but starting around 2017 our
13 customers began telling us about the much lower prices they
14 were seeing from China. We bought some of those mattresses,
15 tore them down, and pull them apart. I know the cost of
16 chemicals and other components they're using and what it
17 costs to make these mattresses, package them, and ship
18 them.

19 To give you an example, there was a queen-sized
20 green tea mattress produced by Zinus and advertised on
21 Amazon. We estimated the cost to manufacture that product
22 was not significantly different from what it was retailing
23 for on Amazon. Like this example, other Chinese mattresses,
24 whether they were a simple or a complex, high-end mattress
25 were priced way lower than what it cost us to make them.

1 The Chinese mattresses are quality products, just like
2 mattresses made here, and it comes down to price. There was
3 no way that we could go as low as their prices and say in
4 business.

5 Even though we had invested in equipment to
6 expand our capacity to meet the growing demand for foam
7 mattresses, the dumped Chinese imports kept us for optimal
8 capacity utilization levels. I wanted to operate our
9 facilities using at least two 10-hour shifts a day, but due
10 to the large volume of low-priced Chinese imports we could
11 not fully utilize our facilities. The pricing pressure
12 created by the dumped Chinese imports also made it
13 difficult for us to fully pass along higher raw material
14 costs to our customers. This impacted our financial
15 performance. We were not getting a fair or adequate return
16 on our investment and R&D and engineering investments.

17 To maintain our foam technology leadership, we
18 needed to continue to reinvest to develop new breakthroughs
19 in gel infusion technology and additives that help to
20 distribute pressure and regulate temperature. Just at the
21 time when we needed to continue reinvesting and innovating,
22 we were losing price power to unfairly traded, dumped
23 Chinese imports. It was unsustainable.

24 After we filed the case, we received a flurry of
25 RFQs. We quoted the business, but we didn't get it.

1 Purchasers were able to get lower prices because importers
2 kept bringing in and stockpiling large volumes of low-priced
3 Chinese mattresses. It didn't matter that there were
4 Section 301 duties on these mattresses. Very recently,
5 after Commerce announced its margins, we were again
6 inundated with requests and our business is growing again.
7 Some purchasers are still looking for low-bottom prices,
8 but we are now getting orders from others that are willing
9 to pay a fair price, including from customers that we had
10 lost to Chinese imports.

11 During the period of investigation, orders and
12 prices were so low that we were not able to use existing
13 production lines and equipment at full capacity. Now, we
14 are even adding production lines. These new machines and
15 new production lines mean employment. We had higher
16 turnover in the past if we could not provide regular hours
17 to our workers. Now, we are able to keep existing shifts
18 busy, add more shifts, and even bring in more workers with
19 each new line.

20 We are selling more American-made mattresses and
21 supplying more foam to other domestic mattress
22 manufacturers. Without your support, all of this will go
23 away. Thank you.

24 STATEMENT OF THOMAS KOLTUN

25 MR. KOLTUN: Good morning. My name is Thomas

1 Koltun, and I'm the President of Kolcraft Enterprises, Inc.
2 I've been at Kolcraft for almost three decades. We are a
3 third generation, family-owned company that focuses on
4 infant products. We're the largest U.S. manufacturer of
5 youth mattresses for cribs and toddler beds. We're
6 headquartered in Chicago.

7 We produce both innerspring and foam mattresses
8 at our plant in Aberdeen, North Carolina. We sell these
9 mattresses under our own name and in partnership with Sealy.
10 In the last few years during the period of increasing
11 mattress demand, we experienced declining mattress sales.
12 Imports from China took sales and market share from us that
13 retailers' brick-and-mortar stores and online. Some of our
14 largest customers sought price reductions if we wanted to
15 retain shelf space and prime website placement.

16 As you know from our questionnaire, we invested
17 in certain equipment in 2017 to automate our production to
18 try and compete against low-priced imports from China. We
19 did not achieve the return on investment that we anticipated
20 because we were losing sales to lower-priced Chinese
21 imports. We had plans to expand our operations in 2017 and
22 2018, but we had to put those plans on hold because the
23 economics did not justify the expansion. In short, large
24 volumes of low-priced Chinese imports were impacting our
25 sales volumes, reducing our prices, stifling our investment

1 returns, and limiting our ability to make investments.

2 Unfortunately, that also meant we had to layoff
3 valuable employees in 2017 and 2018. I participated in the
4 preliminary staff conference and read the briefs the parties
5 recently submitted. I was struck by the emphasis that
6 Chinese Respondents placed on mattresses-in-a-box. Until
7 recently, there were no imported crib mattresses-in-a-box
8 products, which is not surprising because, as you can see,
9 crib mattresses are already involve small dimensions. They
10 are much easier to move into the house or even transport in
11 your car or truck.

12 We first saw Chinese crib mattresses-in-a-box in
13 the U.S. market in 2014. They were being marketed by Star
14 Craft under the Graco brand. We noticed some quality issues
15 with that product. For example, it did not always roll out
16 to the correct size or lay completely flat. As you would
17 expect, we require our youth mattresses to meet the highest
18 standards in terms of the chemicals in the mattresses, the
19 density of the foam, and other safety concerns. Star Craft
20 Graco had to recall those Chinese mattresses in 2014 because
21 they did not pass flammability standards.

22 In the last few years, there was a surge in
23 low-priced crib mattresses. Some of them are
24 mattresses-in-a-box, but they are not necessarily marking
25 them on the bases of their packaging. The focus of their

1 advertising, instead, is on low prices. We also researched
2 the cost to produce mattresses-in-a-box ourselves with
3 contract manufacturers, working with other U.S. producers
4 who are importing from China. We, and other possible U.S.
5 producers, could not match the incredibly low prices of
6 Chinese imports. And when we researched possible
7 manufacturers in China, none of them were able to meet the
8 necessary quality standards.

9 Since this case started, we've invested in new
10 equipment to package crib mattresses-in-a-box. We've made
11 that investment because we now anticipate we can get the
12 appropriate return if Chinese imports can no longer rely on
13 dumped prices. Thank you for letting me testify today.

14 STATEMENT OF ERIC RHEA

15 MR. RHEA: Good morning. My name is Eric Rhea.
16 I'm Vice President of Leggett & Platt, Inc., and president
17 of our bedding group. I have been with Leggett for over 30
18 years. Leggett has a unique insight into the mattress
19 industry. We've been manufacturing mattresses in the United
20 States since 1999, but we are also one of the largest
21 producers and suppliers of mattress components, such as
22 innersprings, fasteners, and nonwoven products.

23 We have manufactured mattress innersprings,
24 which are a primary component for many mattresses for over
25 135 years. Leggett holds more than a thousand

1 bedding-related patents and we are the world's leader in
2 component technology for the mattress industry. We are also
3 a supplier of the rolling and packing equipment that is used
4 to compress a mattress and package it in a box. We supply a
5 full range of mattress producers in the domestic industry.
6 This includes everyone from the large national producers
7 that you are hearing from today to the smallest regional
8 manufacturers.

9 Our innersprings are used in innerspring
10 mattresses and hybrid mattresses. You might have the
11 impression that from the Chinese Respondents that
12 innersprings and hybrid mattresses are only sold as flat
13 mattresses. We brought two hybrid innerspring mattresses
14 today. One is still in the box and the other is open. All
15 types of mattresses, whether they be foam, innerspring, or
16 hybrid, can be sold flat or compressed in a box or a bag.

17 As I explained during the staff conference a
18 year ago, all such mattresses are interchangeable, whether
19 they are foam or innerspring, and no matter how they are
20 packaged. Once that bed is opened, the mattress does not go
21 back inside the box. They all serve the same purpose.
22 Based on our experience, U.S. demand for mattresses
23 continues to grow consistently with GDP and consumer and
24 housing trends. Demand for mattresses-in-a-box is certainly
25 growing faster than demand for flat mattresses. And demand

1 for hybrid and foam mattresses may be currently growing
2 faster than the demand for innerspring mattresses. However,
3 the bulk of the mattresses sold in the U.S. still contain
4 innersprings and more mattresses are sold in flat form than
5 are packaged in a box.

6 Brick-and-mortar retailers are still the largest
7 channel of distribution for mattresses. E-commerce is a
8 growing segment of the market, but it is not new. Ideally,
9 the online retail space should provide more opportunity for
10 U.S. producers of private-label mattresses, given the
11 increase in the online marketplaces and new brands.
12 Unfortunately, most online placements are dominated by
13 low-priced Chinese imports because price dictates in the
14 mattress market.

15 As one of multiple suppliers of compressing and
16 rolling machinery that is used to package a
17 mattress-in-a-box, I strongly disagree that Chinese
18 Respondents claim that the mattress industry is not willing
19 or capable to supply mattresses-in-a-box. We submitted our
20 data during the preliminary investigation and again in this
21 final investigation that domestic mattress manufacturers
22 are committed to making mattresses-in-a-box and have, in
23 fact, invested in the equipment. I know because since 2007
24 we have sold machines to dozens of U.S. mattress producers.
25 Based on our own sales of packaging equipment, we know that

1 there is more than enough packaging capacity available
2 domestically.

3 The Chinese products came in at such low prices
4 that we and other domestic producers were unable to fully
5 utilize our existing production and packaging equipment.
6 The issue is simply price. We, and many U.S. mattress
7 manufacturers that we supply, compete against imports from
8 China. Those imports are selling everywhere we sell our
9 products -- online and in brick-and-mortar stores from the
10 largest national Big Box retailer to the independent
11 furniture on Main Street.

12 The flood of cheap mattresses from China caused
13 a decline in the production and a loss of sales volume
14 across the entire industry. For example, we had a
15 longstanding relationship with a national furniture retailer
16 that was one of the largest customers for sofa sleeper
17 mattresses. After they received very low price quotes from
18 a Chinese vendor, we did everything we could to keep their
19 business, even at one point importing mattresses from China
20 because we couldn't profitably manufacture mattresses in the
21 United States at such low prices. We eventually lost that
22 business to dumped Chinese imports.

23 We lost a significant number of sales to
24 low-priced Chinese imports across the board. We were
25 selling fewer units of mattresses and our revenue only grew

1 because the mix of products we were selling changed.
2 Chinese imports limited our ability to invest back into our
3 operations and forced us to reduce our head count in 2018.
4 You should know that we continue to see large quantities of
5 low-priced Chinese imports into the United States through
6 2018 and into 2019, well after we filed this case, even
7 though there were 10 percent and later 25 percent Section
8 301 tariffs imposed on Chinese mattresses. It simply did
9 not stop them. They kept selling large volumes in the U.S.
10 market and they built up inventories before Commerce's
11 preliminary margins went into effect.

12 We added an additional line earlier this year,
13 but we were unable to start it until most recently. We have
14 recently been able to add additional shifts at some of our
15 facilities. If demand justifies, we are prepared to further
16 expand our capacity. We have gained business back with some
17 of our customers, including the sofa sleeper business that
18 moved to China, but some customers are still looking for
19 Chinese-level pricing.

20 Unfortunately, for our workers and our company,
21 this is not the first time we've had to deal with the
22 corrosive effect of unfairly traded imports on U.S.
23 manufacturers. Nearly 11 years ago, we sought relief from
24 dumped innersprings from China, South Africa, and Vietnam.
25 We knew then and we know now when dumped imports are causing

1 material injury. The Commission found material injury and
2 the domestic industry was able to compete on a level
3 playing field.

4 We are grateful that the Commission recently
5 reached an affirmative sunset determination regarding those
6 orders. That is why we are back now because we know that
7 the U.S. mattress industry, like the U.S. innerspring
8 industry, can compete against Chinese imports when they come
9 in at fairly traded prices. We ask for the same result
10 here. Thank you.

11 STATEMENT OF JOHN MERWIN

12 MR. MERWIN: Good morning. My name is John
13 Merwin, and I am the Chief Executive Officer at Brooklyn
14 Bedding. I have been working in the mattress industry for
15 more than two decades. I am not one of the companies that
16 brought this case, but when I heard about it, I wanted to
17 tell you Brooklyn Bedding's story.

18 My brother and I launched our Phoenix,
19 Arizona-based business in 1995, first starting out as a
20 liquidation retail mattress store. We then transitioned
21 into a mattress manufacturer and from there we moved into
22 specializing in producing mattresses that can be compressed
23 and shipped in a box. Our brand is named after my daughter
24 who is now in high school. We had planned to take a family
25 vacation in Hawaii during her last fall break. Instead, we

1 came to Washington, D.C. this week because that is how
2 important I thought it is for me to be here at this hearing.

3 I do not understand how Chinese respondents claim
4 that imports came into the U.S. market in the last few years
5 to supply demand for mattresses in a box that U.S. producers
6 were unable or unwilling to supply. Brooklyn Bedding has
7 been producing and selling mattresses in a box to U.S.
8 customers since 2008. This is not a new technology or a new
9 demand. We've been here in this space for a long time.

10 I am also surprised to hear the Chinese
11 respondents say that they introduced mattresses in a box to
12 U.S. customers through e-commerce channels. Again, I have
13 been selling to major e-commerce customers since at least
14 2010. Brooklyn Bedding makes quality products, and
15 customers wanted more.

16 What changed is that Brooklyn Bedding started
17 losing sales to cheap imports from China. E-commerce may be
18 a small, but rapidly growing share of overall sales in the
19 United States, but for us, e-commerce has always been very
20 important. From 2015 through the first three quarters of
21 2016, we consistently had 20 beds in the top 100 mattress
22 products sold on Amazon.com.

23 All of a sudden, Chinese products were taking
24 those sales with their lower prices, and Brooklyn Bedding
25 products were getting less and less visibility on electronic

1 search engines. Today, I only occasionally get one of my
2 products in the Top 100 list on Amazon.com and usually I
3 only see Tuft & Needle as a U.S. mattress in the top 50. We
4 were not getting the sales we should have because of the
5 dumped lower-priced Chinese imports. This meant that we
6 were not getting the full return on our investments and we
7 had to operate at significantly lower capacity levels. MiB
8 is growing and there is no reason other than the price and
9 volume of Chinese imports why I shouldn't be running at full
10 capacity.

11 I know it is price because one of my customers--a
12 major online retailer--has told us numerous times that our
13 prices are too high compared to Chinese prices and so they
14 view us as swing capacity. My hard-working employees
15 shouldn't be marginalized by dumped absurdly-priced Chinese
16 imports.

17 After this case was filed, massive imports from
18 China kept coming, taking sales, pressuring us with low
19 prices, and building inventories. This case is important.
20 Brooklyn Bedding has proven that it is able and willing to
21 sell quality mattresses in a box. Chinese producers should
22 not be allowed to dump their imports into the United States.
23 Thank you for the opportunity to explain our experience and
24 I look forward to answering any questions you may have.

25 MR. BAISBURD: Yohai Baisburd from Cassidy Levy

1 Kent. That concludes our testimony and we look forward to
2 answering your questions.

3 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Thank you all for appearing
4 here today. We will now begin Commission questions with
5 Commission Stayin.

6 COMMISSIONER STAYIN: Good morning, welcome. The
7 staff report at Table 2-8 indicates that a majority of U.S.
8 producers reported that U.S. demand has increased for
9 mattresses in a box and has declined for innerspring
10 mattresses. The staff report likewise indicates that
11 apparent U.S. consumption of MiBs has increased during the
12 2016-2018 period, while apparently U.S. consumption of
13 innerspring mattresses declined.

14 Do you agree that there has been a significant
15 shift in U.S. demand, which indicate consumer tastes in
16 favor of MiBs? Or you contend that this shift has been
17 driven by the price of subject imports from China?

18 MR. SWIFT: First of all, in total, as several
19 of us have said, we believe strongly that the U.S. mattress
20 industry has been growing pretty consistently with GDP and
21 other metrics. I think the mix within the business has
22 shifted. There certainly is more MiB today than there
23 would've been years ago. But we would contend that the MiB
24 that has been in the marketplace was being served by the
25 U.S. producers such as Tuft & Needle which is part of the

1 company that I'm chairman and CEO of.

2 And what had changed dramatically in the last
3 couple of years was where that MiB product was coming from
4 and where it was coming from was being totally driven by
5 price. That has been the thing that has changed
6 dramatically. We fully expect that consumers behaviors and
7 choices evolve and we, as an industry, as prepared to deal
8 with them. What we weren't prepared to deal with was the
9 pricing from China.

10 COMMISSIONER STAYIN: So is there a structural
11 deficit between the demand and the capacity to supply with
12 the U.S. industry?

13 MR. MERWIN: So the idea that the concept of a
14 Mattress in a Box versus a non-Mattress in a Box, so I have
15 twenty-four retail stores that, you know, we're
16 factory-direct, so we sell to the public. People come into
17 our stores. When we deliver them a bed, they get delivered
18 a bed that's rolled up. Whether that be innerspring,
19 hybrid, foam, it doesn't matter. So the idea of
20 flat-packed and Mattress in a Box, it's a mattress. The
21 fact that it gets rolled up is just a packaging method. And
22 so when you talk about the demand versus a flat-pack
23 mattress or a MiB, it was just an overall increase in demand
24 of mattresses.

25 MR. RHEA: Commissioner, Eric Rhea, Leggett &

1 Platt. I think you asked the question, was there a shortage
2 of capacity of MiB in the domestic industry, and we can
3 answer that as no, because there's plenty of equipment
4 that's been sold into the industry relative to that product.

5 MR. CHRISAFIDES: Commissioner, this is Chris
6 Chrisafides of ECS. So during the January, February, March
7 timeframe last year when there was a glut of Chinese imports
8 coming in, we were running, and we're mainly a Mattress in a
9 Box producer, although we produce flat mattresses as well,
10 but we were running at 50 to 60% capacity utilization of our
11 Mattress in a Box lines because the demand was just gone
12 because there were so many imported Chinese mattresses
13 available in the market.

14 COMMISSIONER STAYIN: Is it true, then, that the
15 problem is not your capacity, but rather your ability to
16 actually make and then sell mattresses in competition at the
17 low prices that you're facing from imports from China?

18 MR. CHRISAFIDES: In our case, we could not
19 compete with the prices that those Chinese mattresses were
20 at.

21 COMMISSIONER STAYIN: You had the capacity, but
22 you could not compete at those prices.

23 MR. CHRISTAFIDES: Correct. We had the
24 opportunity to quote on them, but we did not get the
25 business because our prices could not compete.

1 MR. ANDERSON: I can attest to the fact that on
2 three separate occasions, we attempted to launch products to
3 compete in the Mattress in a Box segment. And due to the
4 pricing that we were up against at the wholesale level with
5 Chinese imports, our products were not successful in the
6 marketplace despite all of our expertise and other skills we
7 have to compete. Price is the determinant, and we could not
8 compete at those prices.

9 MR. SWIFT: I would just add that one of the
10 brands that we have is Tuft & Needle, which is a digital
11 native brand that started in a direct-to-consumer model, and
12 is a very big participant on Amazon. And during this period
13 of investigation, the Tuft & Needle brand was forced
14 significantly down the list after having been very
15 successful, and it was totally driven by price.

16 At the same time, the same MiB under our other
17 brands, like the Serta brand, in retail--traditional retail,
18 brick-and-mortar retail--the same phenomena was happening in
19 terms of being displaced by product that was coming from
20 China at prices which we could not compete with.

21 COMMISSIONER STAYIN: Having been a purchaser of
22 mattresses in my years past, I found it very helpful to be
23 able to go to a brick-and-mortar place to actually try the
24 mattresses out. It's hard for me to imagine that people are
25 buying these mattresses in a box just because of a price on

1 the internet. Do they go to the brick-and-mortar and try
2 them out and then go look at where they can get the lowest
3 price?

4 MR. BAISBURD: The vast majority of mattresses
5 sold in the United States by the U.S. industry and also by
6 importers are sold to retailers. And there are different
7 flavors and styles of retailers. You have brick-and-mortar
8 retailers who have no online presence. You have online
9 retailers who have no brick-and-mortar presence, and you
10 have what people call the omni channel, companies like
11 Walmart that has Walmart stores, obviously and also
12 Walmart.com.

13 When people go out to buy a mattress, they wanna
14 buy a mattress. And they come in all different shapes,
15 sizes, flavors, firmness, whatever you want. There's no
16 single defining characteristic of a mattress that you cannot
17 change and buy something else with everything else being the
18 same. So if you want a 10" hybrid mattress that's a Queen
19 size that's flat, they're in the marketplace. If you want
20 that 10" Queen-size hybrid that's rolled as a Mattress in a
21 Box--for whatever reason--there's that as well.

22 And this overlap of competition is in every
23 channel and for every product. So there absolutely are some
24 consumers who are willing to buy a mattress sight unseen.
25 That's not where the heart of the market is. The heart of

1 the market is selling the product to retailers who can then
2 sell to that consumer, or to sell to a consumer like you,
3 Commissioner, who wants to go into that store.

4 And the reason you see an overlap here is native
5 brands like Casper that started online and bought mattresses
6 from some of the people who are sitting here today, has now
7 gone into brick-and-mortar for precisely that reason
8 probably, because consumers want to touch the product. My
9 colleague, Mary Jane Alves, alluded to this in her opening
10 testimony.

11 Healthcare, which is one of the two largest
12 Chinese exporters to United States, has a letter of intent
13 now to buy Mor Furniture's thirty-something stores in
14 California and Mattress One's--I don't know--seventy plus
15 stores in Texas. Again, they're gonna tell you, it's all
16 about online, it's all about Mattress in a Box, and yet,
17 they're making a big investment, or at least trying to make
18 a big investment in brick-and-mortar, because there are
19 different ways to get mattresses to consumers, and the
20 retailers want to have a wide variety of products to offer
21 them.

22 MR. MERWIN: This is John Merwin on the same
23 question. Because we have retail stores and we also started
24 selling on Amazon very, very early, Wayfair, Overstock.com,
25 all the different things, I take a little bit different

1 approach on online versus brick-and-mortar, different things
2 like that. You know, so anytime someone walks into a retail
3 store, you know, their eyeballs are on your product. And
4 anytime they're on Amazon.com, their eyeballs are on their
5 product.

6 So I don't view different websites or
7 brick-and-mortar stores as e-commerce or brick-and-mortar.
8 The bottom line is you're getting an eyeball on your
9 product. And what happened from 2016 on was, you know, our
10 products just--my products especially--just were not there
11 because I couldn't compete on price. In 2015, there was a
12 time when we were selling 350 to 400 mattresses a day on
13 Amazon.com. And then as the imports kept coming in and we
14 kept getting pressure from them on price, you know, "Hey,
15 you're not meeting the price, you're not meeting the
16 price," it just went away.

17 COMMISSIONER STAYIN: Thank you very much. My
18 time -- did you want to say something? Go ahead.

19 MR. ANDERSON: I'm sorry. Richard Anderson,
20 Tempur Sealy. One additional point I think was partially
21 made is that the shift that you're referencing to online
22 purchases sight unseen, has been fueled by tremendous
23 amounts of investments made by companies like Casper, Tuft &
24 Needle and Leesa, using American-produced products and that
25 they invested in making purchasing beds online cool. And in

1 doing so, they created a marketplace.

2 Now, some of my colleagues on the panel are
3 manufacturers of those products. And what they have
4 testified to is that those product demands have fallen off
5 as the Chinese imports stepped in and took preferential
6 placements onto those websites in the market that the
7 American-based companies had created.

8 COMMISSIONER STAYIN: That is the end of my time.
9 I'll talk to you again soon.

10 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Commissioner Karpel.

11 COMMISSIONER KARPEL: Thank you. Thank you all
12 for your testimony. I'd like to focus a little bit on and
13 unpack--no pun intended--the Mattress in a Box issue that
14 has been highlighted, especially by respondents as sort of
15 the centerpiece of their arguments in this case. And I was
16 struck by something that Mr. Merwin said, that there's
17 demand for mattresses, not necessarily demand for mattresses
18 in a box.

19 And as I understand it, the Chinese imports are
20 primarily coming in as Mattresses in a Box, but is that
21 feeding a growing demand for Mattresses in a Box? Or is
22 that feeding a growing demand for mattresses and customers'
23 interest in getting the best price that they can? Can you
24 speak to that?

25 MR. SWIFT: Our view has been that people are

1 going to require a certain number of mattresses per year.
2 And that demand is gonna be fulfilled by a mattress. And
3 when you fundamentally unpack a Mattress in a Box, it's
4 still a mattress. I think what has been transpiring over
5 the last several years, long before the intro of the China
6 mattresses to the market, is that there has been some
7 innovation made by some of the companies, like, Tuft &
8 Needle, like Leesa, to create a compelling way for consumers
9 to come in contact with that product.

10 For many consumers, they're not familiar with the
11 mattress category, the internet, like every industry, has
12 become a key part of introducing consumers to the product,
13 and so it was easy to introduce a consumer to something that
14 maybe they didn't know much about. And so the U.S.
15 companies like Leesa and Casper, Tuft & Needle, invested
16 vast sums, millions of dollars, to create interest in the
17 category, and as we looked back into the previous
18 investigation, there was a mix shift occurring in the
19 industry where more Mattress in the Box was being consumed
20 in the U.S. industry, but being provided by the U.S.
21 manufacturers.

22 What changed dramatically in the last several
23 years in your period of investigation has been the
24 fulfillment of those Mattress in a Box product. Which
25 because of predatory pricing has shifted dramatically from

1 U.S. producers to the Chinese producers. That has not
2 changed the fundamental demand of what exists in the U.S.
3 market.

4 MR. RHEA: One thing to understand is the
5 Mattress in the Box is compressed mattresses from China, are
6 not only being sold by Commerce, but they're also being sold
7 at traditional small retailers that are positioned all over
8 the United States. And those retailers are typically
9 supplied by small businesses, like some of those that are
10 represented here today. And I can list and provide this
11 list of small customers of ours who have gone out of
12 business in the last couple of years--and they're in the
13 dozens--that have gone out of business simply because they
14 no longer have those retail placements on those small
15 furniture stores, and ultimately those placements are now
16 being filled by importers, Chinese respondents.

17 MR. CHRISAFIDES: So we're a private-label
18 manufacturer to some of those customers like Casper and Tuft
19 & Needle that spend millions of dollars marketing to get
20 this neat concept of Mattress in a Box direct to a consumer.
21 And what our customers told us, you know, the phenomena of
22 that impact of their brands, is that they're very
23 transparent, so on the internet, when I went and bought a
24 car last year, I was able to go online and find the exact
25 car and the exact price that I wanted and I brought all of

1 those dealer.

2 Well, like this is transparency. So the number
3 of layers, the technology that's in the layers, the type of
4 cover, the densities and so forth, that information is there
5 and so they get educated on these products and then they go
6 on Amazon and they see a product that's very similar and
7 they're very well-made. I mean the products coming in from
8 China, we've torn them apart. The foams are great, they're
9 breathable, you know, they were covered nicely. But they
10 were considerably less in price.

11 And that's the simple issue where, you know, when
12 they came to us and they said, "Hey, we need you to make
13 these for a lower prices, because we're losing our sales and
14 we simply couldn't do it.

15 MR. ANDERSON: I just want to come back to your
16 question a little bit and kind of think about, when you look
17 at Chinese imported mattresses on Amazon.com, they are shown
18 in their unpacked state. They're not shown in the fact that
19 they come in a box, making the box somewhat irrelevant to
20 the purchase equation, very irrelevant to the purchase
21 equipment, because they're not sold that way.

22 They're sold on the basis of price, and the
23 reason they occupy the top search positions in Amazon.com is
24 because they are low-priced. So it's irrelevant to the
25 person who's purchasing the bed as to how it's packaged.

1 What's relevant to them is they're getting a mattress at an
2 extremely low price.

3 MR. BAISBURD: I want to be careful about how I
4 say this, but there is on the record a questionnaire that we
5 will point you to, of a major importer who has a very
6 significant shift in their product mix from 2017 to 2018,
7 and that alone shows you that it's not just MiB phenomena
8 coming in from China. And we will give you all the details,
9 but obviously we can't go more than that, but if there's
10 somebody who will answer this particular question that it's
11 not just MiBs coming from China into an internet channel.

12 If you look at the market share shifts in this
13 market, it doesn't matter if you look at the form of the
14 product. It doesn't matter if you look at the type of core.
15 It doesn't matter if you look at the channel of
16 distribution. In almost every one of those--with two
17 exceptions that we pointed out in our brief--there is market
18 share gains by the Chinese directly at the expense of the
19 U.S. industry --

20 A U.S. industry from Day 1 who developed this
21 market, a U.S. industry from Day 1 who sold into this
22 market, a U.S. industry who has spent hundreds of millions
23 of dollars to socialize people to the thought of buying a
24 mattress online and those mattresses came from the people
25 you see now, and then when people go online, they see a

1 lower price.

2 And so the sales to the retailers, they wanna
3 sell what sells. And what they are trying to sell are
4 mattresses, because fundamentally, nobody ever sleeps on a
5 box.

6 COMMISSIONER KARPEL: Thank you. So if I
7 understand what you're saying, a consumer looking to buy a
8 mattress, some may prefer to go shopping on the internet,
9 some may prefer to go to a store. They may want certain
10 features. But whatever they're looking for, they're looking
11 for a good price for that mattress. And do they care if
12 it's packed in a box or if it comes flat? And are there
13 features with mode of supply or customer service or, you
14 know, ways that they're marketed that they may think that
15 getting a mattress in a box is somehow preferable for them?

16 MR. RHEA: Commissioner, we've done a lot of
17 research on that topic, and in general, the consumer doesn't
18 care how the product comes. They go online or they go --
19 and what we've found is that people shop both
20 brick-and-mortar retail and they shop e-commerce. They look
21 at both options when they're doing their research on what
22 they're gonna buy, but they don't care what the product, how
23 the product comes to their door. They just want it, and
24 they want it in a timely fashion, and they want a good
25 product.

1 MR. SWIFT: Just to build on that point, you can
2 take a look at some of the big box customers today, like a
3 Sam's, for example, that today, they deliver to consumers'
4 homes with what we call "white glove delivery" a flat
5 mattress, and they actually sell more of our flat mattresses
6 online than they do sell MiB. From a consumers' point of
7 view, it's essentially, it's a black box, meaning that the
8 way the mattress gets from my online purchase to actually
9 being in my bedroom is transparent to me. Sometimes it may
10 come as a delivery white glove of a flat mattress or it
11 could come delivery as a white glove Mattress in a Box.

12 It's totally a matter of what product they
13 choose. And we sell both online at Sam's, as well as
14 in-store with Sam's, both flat mattresses and MiB. And it's
15 a matter of preference and, in some cases, features, but
16 from a consumers' point of view, there's no handicap or
17 anything that they're disabled from doing because of their
18 choice.

19 MR. BAISBURD: Both the Chinese imports and the
20 U.S. industry offer the full range of options to whatever
21 the consumer wants. But it's what the consumer wants that
22 ultimately drives that final sale, but it's all of these
23 people sell to retailers first, or distributors. I mean the
24 amount of true direct-to-consumer is very, very small in
25 this market.

1 The bread and butter in this market, and it's
2 clear on the record, are sales to retailers, whether they're
3 online retailers or brick-and-mortar retailers. And
4 everyone offers the full range of options to those
5 retailers. And that's why price is so important. Because
6 you can get any type of mattress from imports and any type
7 of mattress from the U.S. industry.

8 MR. SWIFT: Let me just add one other point to
9 what you just said, Yohai, that we see all the time, every
10 day, today, consumers walking into retail with their iPhone,
11 and what they're doing is, they're looking online and
12 they're comparing what they could get that same product in
13 retail with Amazon.

14 And so what is exacerbating the whole situation
15 and the reason why we're all here is, when you do see
16 predatory pricing from a Chinese import, the effect on the
17 entire industry is felt immediately. It's not isolated just
18 online, it's not isolated in store, it's everywhere. And
19 consumers are able to see it and it dramatically impacts
20 their decision.

21 COMMISSIONER KARPEL: I know I'm out of time, but
22 Mr. Rhea, you mentioned you've done research on this
23 particular issue. Is that in the record or something that
24 could be in the record?

25 MR. RHEA: We could provide it in the follow-up.

1 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: All right. Thank you all
2 again for being here today. And before I begin my
3 questions, I would appreciate it if you all could explain
4 exactly what we have in front of us, the exhibits? I see a
5 box and a I see a compressed mattress and I see open
6 mattresses. I'm just wondering what is what?

7 MR. BAISBURD: The folks can talk specifically
8 about the product, but just to give you a quick overview, to
9 your left is a crib mattress that was in a box, we took it
10 out for you.

11 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: It was in a box, so that's
12 not an FT --

13 MR. BAISBURD: It was in a box in that
14 configuration. It wasn't compressed.

15 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Okay, right.

16 MR. BAISBURD: The one in the middle is a
17 twin-sized hybrid mattress, which was shipped. That's its
18 brother or sister --

19 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: So it's shipped in a similar
20 box to what we see in front of us?

21 MR. BAISBURD: Correct. And if you want, we can
22 open the flap and you see inside how it's rolled up in
23 plastic.

24 MR. RHEA: That product was manufactured by
25 Leggett & Platt, I'd be more happy to answer any questions

1 or open the product at your convenience.

2 MR. BAISBURD: And then the two smaller examples
3 on top are Serta Simmons products. They're just cutouts so
4 that you can see what an all-foam mattress looks like with
5 multiple layers. That would be that one. And then the
6 other one is a hybrid, which is an innerspring mattress that
7 is being marketed as hybrid because the distinction between
8 innerspring and hybrid, you know, is a marketing term.
9 Generally, hybrids have more foam than an innerspring
10 mattress would, but all innerspring mattresses have some
11 amount of foam, too.

12 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: So the smaller one there is
13 just a cutaway?

14 MR. BAISBURD: Both of these two?

15 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Right.

16 MR. BAISBURD: Those are both just cutaways to
17 show you, from the interior, what a hybrid mattress would
18 look like and what an all-foam mattress would look like.

19 MR. RHEA: Those are typically used in retail
20 just to show the makeup of the mattress, those cutaways, or
21 those smaller samples.

22 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Okay, thanks for
23 clarifying. I was wondering if you got these two here, if
24 these were actually the boxes, they're so small. Folks in
25 the back of the room can't see, that can't be possible. The

1 things are going to blow up unless we compress so tightly.
2 Okay. I appreciate you clarifying that. Okay, well thanks
3 for bringing those in. I think it does help us to
4 understand what exactly is at issue here.

5 I'm going to go back to something Commissioner
6 Stayin spoke about, and Mr. Anderson and Mr. Rhea
7 specifically brought up the whole issue of retail stores and
8 having been in the retail stores and having seen them all
9 over the place, there are quite a few bed or mattress stores
10 in this region, I know that they take a lot of space. They
11 tend to be big because these are rather large products.

12 In addition, there does not seem to be a whole
13 lot of foot traffic. These are not things you buy every
14 day. Which brings me to an issue which was raised by the
15 Respondents. Apparently one reason purchasers differ,
16 importing rather than buy domestic product is the ability to
17 increase online-only options without a concurrent
18 requirement for retailers to carry the same product in
19 store. This is raised at page 555 of the prehearing brief.

20 Do you agree that this is a reason for
21 importing or do domestic producers offer, also offer this
22 opportunity?

23 MR. SWIFT: We have for retailers, as well as
24 for online, we can offer all types of SKUs. As a company,
25 we sell over 6,000 stockkeeping units, which means we have

1 the ability to provide a retailer virtually anything they
2 want. If they want their own assortment of SKUs in store
3 versus online, we can do that, and we do have some retail
4 partners that prefer to have what they offer online be
5 different from what they offer in-store.

6 There are other retailers who want it to be
7 exactly the same, and all of the U.S. producers by virtue of
8 our manufacturing that we have here in the U.S. were able to
9 offer across all types of beds an assortment that matches
10 what the retailer is looking for. That's one of our
11 strengths that we've offered as an industry, and certainly
12 with mattress in the box and our capabilities to manufacture
13 that, that's only been enhanced.

14 MR. RHEA: Commissioner, Eric Rhea, Leggett
15 and Platt. Trying to help answer that question, there are
16 customers or there are retailers that buy product that is
17 both sold online and in traditional brick and mortar retail
18 that is both sold in a compressed form and in a flat form.
19 So there are products sold in all those avenues in both
20 form, flat and compressed.

21 MR. CHRISAFIDES: Chris Chrisafides from ECS.
22 So as a private labeler for many of these brands, they
23 require us to be able to manufacture the products in a
24 couple of days and drop ship it directly to the consumer.
25 So the consumer goes online and orders that product and they

1 never see it. But it goes -- so we basically print the
2 label out from our customer, and we drop ship that directly
3 to that consumer.

4 Like as well, they have retail locations, so
5 both Casper, Tuft & Needle, they've now started to add some
6 brick and mortar in addition, as well as they're present in
7 other retail stores. So we're feeding all of those
8 channels. A good portion of the business is still direct to
9 consumer, where they're ordering online. So the answer is
10 all of the above, right?

11 We're able to supply all of those channels.
12 Most of what we do we produce in 24 to 48 hours and ship
13 directly to that consumer.

14 MR. BAISBURD: Yohai Baisburd from CLK. It's
15 the imports that have to be held in inventory to satisfy a
16 sale in the United States. What the U.S. industry brings to
17 the table and has traditionally been structured around is
18 the ability to produce a mattress in a day, anywhere from
19 one to three days and deliver it.

20 So they also produce to inventory when
21 required by their customers, but what they give to that
22 retailer at the corner is the fact that they don't have to
23 hold the inventory on site, because somebody can see that
24 mattress, buy it and get it delivered from one of these
25 plants which are located throughout the United States, and

1 the staff report supports this.

2 On a made-to-order basis in less, you know, on
3 average I think it was three days. So it's the -- the
4 inventory has to come in from the Chinese imports, and
5 that's what makes the pricing even more astonishing, is that
6 they have all of the capital tied up and producing the
7 product, getting it over here and holding it in warehouse.
8 I know, maybe John wants to talk about his experience with
9 Amazon and what happened after you sold to them for stock or
10 not.

11 MR. MERWIN: Yeah. Just to expand on that, so
12 when we started selling on Amazon in 2015, there were three
13 ways to sell on Amazon. You could be the seller and drop
14 ship straight to the consumer; you could sell on Amazon and
15 send the product into their distribution centers and they
16 would fulfill it.

17 And then after a while once those SKUs showed
18 some promise and some sales volume, then Amazon would retail
19 to you and say hey, we want to buy your product. We're
20 going to store it in our distribution centers and sell it
21 and fulfill it ourselves.

22 So they started doing that, and that was when
23 our volume really, really started to expand. And then they
24 started coming back saying hey, this pricing is no good.
25 You need to come lower, come lower, and we would continue to

1 go as low as we could, and then eventually we got priced out
2 of the market. Now occasionally we'll get a call and it
3 will be hey, we have a shipment that's delayed, containers
4 sitting at port. Is there any way that you could jump in
5 and get us some inventory?

6 We can jump and we can produce, you know, well
7 over a 1,000 mattresses a day and fill that inventory. So
8 that's kind of how we're viewed now, as kind of a swing
9 capacity for these large online guys.

10 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Right. But let's say that
11 you have a store, in effect if you make a mattress, you put
12 it in store. It is being held in inventory in a store,
13 which is a rather expensive place I assume to hold the
14 product, because you're in a place where shoppers are, as
15 opposed to if you bring in a product from China you might
16 have to warehouse it, but it's probably going be in a
17 warehouse in Long Beach or Houston or someplace like that,
18 correct, which would cost less I would think?

19 MR. ANDERSON: Richard Anderson. Just to
20 paint the picture of these inventory you're talking about in
21 a retail store, that is what's called a floor model, and
22 that floor model is -- there's only one of those in the
23 store for each item. There's no back room inventory,
24 there's no other products, and those products are used for a
25 period of years, the product you see on the floor. It's on

1 that floor for two or three years, and it's what allows
2 customers to come in and feel it and understand what it's
3 all about.

4 So the inventory tied up in that is not that
5 significant. The supply of the sold product through the
6 traditional U.S. manufacturers, as was just commented on, is
7 built in relatively real time. So that keeps the cost as
8 low as it possibly can be, but it's still not low enough.
9 It's the opposite as was said is that large quantities of
10 product being brought in container loads from China require
11 a significant amount of up front capital. It ties up cash
12 into that for a long time, which adds to the cost.

13 So it actually should be more expensive to
14 have large slugs of inventory parked throughout various
15 places in the country, and actually it defies the fact that
16 the products are sold at predatory prices.

17 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: So if you go in a store
18 let's say in D.C. and you see a mattress, you might view it
19 there but it's indeed brought from a warehouse elsewhere?

20 MR. ANDERSON: That is correct. Richard
21 Anderson, yeah.

22 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Okay, thank you. I have
23 just one follow-up. I know my time has expired, but for Mr.
24 Chrisafides, you mentioned that you all do lots of sales in
25 effect online; correct?

1 MR. CHRISAFIDES: So we don't actually sell to
2 consumers. We are a private label producer for customers,
3 for example, Casper and Tuft & Needles. So many -- some of
4 their customers will buy in brick and mortar at retailers
5 like Casper or with Target, for example. Casper also has
6 their own stores. But they have a lot of people that buy
7 their mattresses on their website. So those fulfillment
8 requirements come to us, and we make the mattress within a
9 couple of days.

10 We print out the label with that customer's
11 address on it, and we ship directly to that consumer. So
12 Casper never actually sees it other than on their website.

13 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Okay, and I apologize.
14 The record in this investigation is quite large, but do we
15 have -- do you all have a breakdown as to what percentage of
16 U.S.-produced product is sold online?

17 MR. ALVES: I'm sure we can share whatever
18 data we have post-hearing.

19 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: I don't know if that's in
20 the record yet or not.

21 MR. ALVES: Mr. Chairman. Yes, in fact if you
22 look in Appendix E, there are breakouts. The Commission
23 collected a lot of different data in this investigation
24 broken out by various channels of distribution. Within
25 those channels of distribution there were further breakdowns

1 for mattresses sold in a box and mattresses not sold in a
2 box. So those breakouts are in Appendix F of the report.

3 In addition, I would also point you to Exhibit
4 7 in our brief, which also contains a table showing all of
5 the different channels of distribution and the relative
6 shares that the Chinese imports and the domestic industry
7 has for each of those different channels.

8 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Okay, thank a lot, and
9 once again my apologies, but the record is kind of big here.

10 MR. BAISBURD: Yohai Baisburd. I have just
11 one clarification. It's omni-channel, which is one of the
12 categories that the Commission gathered data on, means that
13 you both have a brick and mortar and an online presence.
14 That was not defined and different reporting entities took
15 different definitions of that.

16 And so you -- just a caveat that what says
17 "online retail" is not necessarily all -- in fact it's not
18 all online retail, because you have omni-channel, which
19 would also have online, and on the record it's pretty clear
20 that certain people put one customer in online and that's
21 say other people put that same customer in omni-channel.

22 So that information on market shares in those
23 two is, you know, you have to take with a little bit of a
24 grain of salt.

25 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Okay, thanks for your

1 responses. Commissioner Schmidtlein.

2 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay. Thank you
3 very much. I'm going to start with a question that I think
4 probably the lawyers may have to answer. At page 39 to 40
5 of the Respondents' brief, they point out -- they do a
6 calculation where they divide U.S. producers into producers
7 who are making MiBs and producers who are producing
8 flat-packed, and they say that they do this, this was
9 determined by the share of their shipments in each category
10 over the POI.

11 If 90 percent or greater of a company's
12 shipments were MiB, then they were classified as MiB, and
13 the rest were flat-packed, right? So when did -- are you
14 familiar with this? Okay, and when they do this, what it
15 shows is there's very little overlap between U.S. producers
16 that are producing mattresses in a box and U.S. producers
17 that are producing flat-packed mattresses.

18 So my first question is do you have any issue
19 with how they have calculated and separated these producers?

20 MS. ALVES: Yes, on several levels. As I
21 indicated in our opening, while the Commission has collected
22 the data segregated by both mattresses in a box and
23 non-mattresses in a box, that doesn't mean that those
24 mattresses aren't competing with one another. So therefore
25 the fact that a particular product mix may be made by

1 certain producers and not made by --

2 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay, but let me
3 back up. So my first question there was do you have any
4 problem with the calculations? Not with doing the -- your
5 answer is more about I don't think we should be doing that.
6 They're all competing. We'll go through that. But in terms
7 of how they've done the calculation based on U.S. shipments,
8 do you see an error in that in terms of the numbers?

9 MR. BAISBURD: So Yohai Baisburd from CLK. We
10 didn't double-check the numbers, which is something that we
11 will do.

12 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: You might want to
13 do that.

14 MR. BAISBURD: Yeah, post-conference. I think
15 it's an arbitrary line set at 90 percent, right. So why is
16 90 percent and above, you know, one way or the other when
17 it's a market that shows significant overlap of competition
18 in any particular channel for both MiB and flat-packed. So
19 I mean we'll double-check the numbers but -- and if we see
20 an issue with it, we'll definitely address it in the
21 post-hearing.

22 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay but -- okay.
23 But why is that the case? Why do we have, you know, a big
24 chunk. Why do we have not much overlap?

25 MR. BAISBURD: Because it doesn't matter,

1 because people buy -- the retailers buy mattresses to
2 resell. I mean --

3 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: If they're all
4 competing, then why wouldn't all U.S. producers want to be
5 producing both MiBs and flat-packs? Why has it shaken out
6 such that some U.S. producers only do MiBs and some -- if it
7 really is you're competing in all ways.

8 MR. BAISBURD: Yeah, so they definitely want
9 to respond, the people in the industry. But I'd like to
10 point out that we look at the industry as a whole, right,
11 and the U.S. industry has robust presence both in MiB
12 production and in flat pack. The fact that the people who
13 maybe started in flat pack were unable to really get
14 traction in the MiB market because of pricing is an
15 indication of injury.

16 But the industry as a whole has no shortage of
17 MiB producers and MiB capacity, and it has no shortage of
18 flat pack producers and capacity. We look at the industry
19 as a whole since that's, you know, one like product.

20 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay. So you just
21 said that -- so the producers who started in flat pack
22 weren't able to get traction in the MiB, which I assume is,
23 I don't know if you want to identify yourselves so I don't
24 disclose any confidential information you wouldn't want
25 otherwise disclosed.

1 MR. SWIFT: This is Dave Swift with Serta
2 Simmons Bedding. We started, I mean we've been, as I said
3 in my opening, we've been around for over 100 years in what
4 you would call traditional mattresses. But we also
5 recognized that there was a growing market in the MiB
6 category, and like any leading company in any industry, we
7 wanted to be part of that. So we invested in both building
8 a brand starting initially with Tomorrow Sleep as I said,
9 and then ultimately our partnership and acquisition of Tuft
10 & Needle.

11 But in that process, we also created inside
12 our plants and I think some of your staff have seen these,
13 the ability to actually build our own MiB. So that was not
14 a place where we started, where some of the companies that
15 you're hearing from and will hear from started in the MiB
16 space. So that's not where we started but that absolutely
17 is where we are, because we believe it is a market that's
18 important to address.

19 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: And so were you
20 forecasting the increase in demand that we've seen from '16
21 to '17 and '17 to '18 in MiBs?

22 MR. SWIFT: We saw the dramatic growth in MiB
23 being driven not by the category itself but by the fact that
24 there was investment on the part of Tuft & Needle, Lisa,
25 Casper, some of the brands that you see on TV or in print or

1 on your computer, that were creating a lot of interest in
2 that category.

3 But what we did not anticipate is that we
4 would not be able to fulfill it ourselves. So we went out
5 and actually acquired capital and equipment for our plants,
6 to make MiB, to be able to fulfill that demand, and then the
7 events of the last three years occurred and much of that
8 capital is sitting idle because of what's been happening
9 with the imports from China. So we absolutely did
10 anticipate that that was going to be a market that we would
11 want to go after.

12 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: And when were you
13 guys making those investments?

14 MR. SWIFT: We started making them over four
15 years ago and --

16 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Four years, 2015?

17 MR. SWIFT: Yes.

18 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay.

19 MR. SWIFT: And we had our, as I said Tuft &
20 Needle, which we now own, has been in the industry for over
21 six years, and so the history of trying to create the
22 category has been well understood by us as players. But
23 what has dramatically changed is we can't fulfill it
24 economically ourselves.

25 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Uh-huh, okay. Mr.

1 Anderson, did you want to --

2 MR. ANDERSON: Yes, Richard Anderson. Going
3 back several years ago, we were looking at our business,
4 I'll call it strategically, and we looked at the flat
5 mattress business and in that case my company has a pretty
6 strong market share in that segment. Call it over 30
7 percent. When you look at the mattress in a box segment, we
8 said several years ago well we have less than one percent
9 share here. So why wouldn't we, as a marketer of
10 mattresses to American consumers, strive to get equal market
11 share in any segment of the category that existed.

12 So we put into place, as I mentioned earlier,
13 three separate initiatives at three separate times, in order
14 to increase our market share in the MiB segment. In each
15 one of those instances it was met with failure. Now we're
16 pretty good marketers, we're pretty good mattress people,
17 yet we couldn't compete in the segment of the market that we
18 had such a tiny little share and we couldn't grow our share
19 one, two or three percent.

20 It was because the pricing in that channel was
21 so harmful for us to be able to get entry into it we could
22 never get into it.

23 MR. BAISBURD: Yohai Baisburd. I mentioned
24 this earlier, the record is clear that since 2007, there
25 have been dozens of roll-packed machines sold to U.S.

1 mattress manufacturers. So there's no shortage of capacity
2 in the United States to make mattress in a box. The issue
3 is they couldn't be made profitably at the price.

4 I think you heard the testimony from Mr.
5 Fallen of Corsicana that they bought machines that were --
6 and they're a traditional or more in the traditional space,
7 and for years were not anywhere close to running at capacity
8 those machines because they couldn't get price. If you look
9 at the MiB producers' questionnaires that you have, look at
10 their capacity utilization rates, look at their shipment
11 levels relative to the market as a whole, and you will see
12 that in a time of growing sales there, they were not going
13 anywhere near to full out.

14 So it makes -- if it isn't price, then why is
15 their capacity utilization doing what it's doing, and in
16 that MiB sector in particular for the MiB producers?

17 MR. RHEA: Commissioners, Eric Rhea, Leggett
18 and Platt. I want to reinforce what Mr. Baisburd just
19 commented. Our company was the one selling the equipment
20 since 2007 to these companies, to these mattress
21 manufacturers, who were making that investment to sell those
22 products in some sort of a compressed form. That's been
23 going on for at least 12 years.

24 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: And is there
25 information in the record on foam production capacity? Is

1 there any limit on that capacity in the Untied States,
2 because it looks like the greatest increase kind of is in
3 compressed foam mattresses or hybrid, right?

4 MR. CHRISAFIDES: Chris Chrisafides from ECS.
5 So we're a foamer and there's currently continued
6 consolidation happening in the foam supply part of the value
7 chain, because there is over-capacity.

8 MR. MERWIN: And then I'd like to touch on the
9 equipment and different things that you asked. In 2015 when
10 our business was rapidly growing, we invested very heavily
11 in foam-cutting equipment to service, to service that
12 business, well over, you know, \$1.5 million and for us
13 that's an extremely large investment. And you know, today
14 that equipment is running maybe a half a day a week. Then
15 on the roll pack side, we also invested in six roll packs
16 and at one time we had them all running, and currently we're
17 only running three of those.

18 Then when you look at the, you know, the 300
19 plus U.S. mattress manufacturers and the fact that over ten
20 percent of them have gone out of business in the last three
21 years, I know for a fact that ten of them had roll pack
22 equipment in their facilities at the time that they went
23 under.

24 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay.

25 MR. ANDERSON: Richard Anderson, Tempur Sealy.

1 Just a quick point. We have two factories, one in Virginia,
2 one in New Mexico that pour foam and have far less than 50
3 percent capacity utilization at this point.

4 MR. THIGPEN: Travis Thigpen with FSI. We're
5 one of the largest producers of foam in the United States as
6 well. Absolute free capacity to pour foam with 16
7 facilities across North America. It's not a shortage of
8 capacity by any means.

9 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay. Ms. Alves,
10 did you want to say something?

11 MS. ALVES: Yes, Commissioner Schmidtlein. I
12 just wanted to add one additional point. You have the
13 benefit of segregated data on a number of fronts, and I
14 would urge you to look at Tables IV-13 and IV-14 in the
15 report, which indicate the baselines that we're talking
16 about, the relative share of the market account for by MiB
17 versus non-MiB products.

18 Again, even though the relative shares are
19 what they are, there was still more than enough capacity
20 already in place to service whatever need the domestic --
21 whatever need U.S. customers had.

22 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: You anticipated my
23 next line of questions, but we'll come back to it. Thanks.

24 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Commissioner Stayin.

25 COMMISSIONER STAYIN: Thank you. The comment

1 was made about not getting the retail placement due to the
2 price competition, particularly on the Internet as well as
3 in the stores. I guess placement makes -- it's a very
4 important thing. The first thing you see is, you know,
5 where is it placed on that Internet. Tell me about that?

6 MR. ANDERSON: Richard Anderson, Tempur Sealy.
7 If you go into any online retail environment such as an
8 Amazon or a Wayfair or Walmart.com, and you enter into it.
9 You want to buy a certain type of mattress or you want to
10 select a mattress, you are served up what would be akin to
11 placement. It's basically the items that appear at the top
12 and in the Internet and this environment, you may have 20 or
13 30 pages of products offered up to you.

14 Most consumers don't look past the first or
15 even maybe a little bit the second page. So you can
16 understand the criticality of having placement in a highly
17 visible location on the retailer's website. If you're not
18 in that highly visible location, say the top 100 items, you
19 will -- you will suffer sales declines dramatically, and I
20 think we heard that from at least one of our panel members
21 today, that if you're not in those top positions you really
22 don't make the sale.

23 COMMISSIONER STAYIN: How do you get into that
24 top position? What is the criteria to get into that
25 placement that is so critical to sales?

1 MR. SWIFT: This is Dave Swift from Serta
2 Simmons. It's the same dynamic, whether it's online or in
3 store. It's a negotiation we as wholesalers, whether it's a
4 retailer or to an online marketplace. It's about pricing
5 and slots. We call them in the stores either slots or floor
6 models, in retail online it's the image. Ultimately it's a
7 negotiation on price. It's a bid-off process with a
8 competitor. And in the case of Amazon, the things that are
9 most visible are the things that are selling the most. And
10 in the Amazon world, those are the lowest prices.

11 And so what's happened in the case of Tuft &
12 Needle, our online product that sold very successfully,
13 Amazon was our by far biggest customer. As the imports came
14 in, Tuft & Needle in terms of the queue of where it was
15 viewed by consumers dropped dramatically. And so for
16 consumers that particularly don't know much about this
17 category, they're strongly influenced by the things they see
18 first. And those things that they see first are going to
19 be the things that are at the lowest price, because that's
20 where Amazon makes its most money.

21 COMMISSIONER STAYIN: So they might not even get
22 to see the product that is placed there by a U.S. producer
23 of mattresses?

24 MR. SWIFT: That's correct.

25 MR. ANDERSON: Richard Anderson, just to add to

1 that, the--if you were to look on Amazon, for example, and
2 you went through pages 1, 2, and 3, as you went through
3 those pages the pricing of the products would gradually be
4 going up. Meaning that the first products you see on page
5 one are, generally speaking, the lowest priced products in
6 there.

7 And if you think about Amazon and all of the
8 artificial intelligence, and the machine learning that they
9 use, that is not by accident. The algorithms that drive the
10 placement in some cases is a function of the relevancy of
11 that product.

12 The relevancy of that product is a function of
13 its price. Therefore, the more units you sell at a low
14 price, the more relevant you become and the more the machine
15 places you at the top of the list. You can buy your way up
16 there, but it's very expensive. But generally speaking, in
17 the organic sense, if you look at pages 1, 2, and 3 on
18 Amazon, you will see the prices gradually going up. If you
19 get to page 20 and 25, you'll see some very expensive
20 mattresses, but you will not see them on page 1 and page 2.

21 MR. RHEA: Commissioner, Eric Rhea, Leggett &
22 Platt. I want to add one thing. It seems like the focus is
23 only on online sales. We--a large amount of business we
24 lost during this period happened to a very large retailer,
25 and the products were sofa-sleeper mattresses that went to

1 China. And those products went to China because of one
2 reason, and that reason was price. We simply could not
3 product them and match and sell them at a wholesale price to
4 the retailer.

5 And the reason I bring that up is simply there
6 seems to be a lot of focus around e-commerce around this
7 discussion. And this loss of volume is not only occurring
8 at e-commerce sales, but it is also occurring at traditional
9 brick and mortar retail sales every day.

10 MR. ANDERSON: If I could, just to expand on
11 Eric's point--Richard Anderson again--I described the online
12 environment. If you were to go into a retail store, a
13 similar phenomenon happens. Products that are priced lower
14 tend to sell faster. Products that sell faster tend to get
15 the better retail placements.

16 So the same thing happens in-store that happens
17 online.

18 COMMISSIONER STAYIN: I think that's all I have
19 for my questions at this point. Thank you.

20 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Commissioner Karpel?

21 COMMISSIONER KARPEL: Thank you. Let me talk a
22 little bit about capacity. You've mentioned that before,
23 that you have capacity to produce mattresses in the box, and
24 to supply more of those, if not for the dumped prices. But
25 I'm just trying to get a fuller picture of your capacity.

1 So can you operate a 100 percent capacity? And
2 what would that involve? Is that operating the multiple
3 shifts that you've mentioned in your previous statements?
4 And how quickly can that be done?

5 And related to that, are you able to estimate the
6 domestic industry's capacity to produce MiBs if all domestic
7 producers of MiBs are operating a full suite of shifts?

8 MR. ANDERSON: Richard Anderson. I'll speak to
9 the first part. With the ability to scale capacity, we
10 definitely have that ability. We have 15 plants across the
11 U.S. for Sealy and two plants across the U.S. for
12 Tempur-Pedic, and neither of those--any of those plants
13 operate more than one shift. I believe one does at this
14 point in time. And we would simply add manpower. We have
15 the equipment. It's just more of running more shifts. And
16 our ability to scale up shifts is essentially governed by
17 our ability to hire the right kind of talented people.

18 MR. SWIFT: This is Dave Swift from SSB, a
19 similar story. We have 22 plants in the United States.
20 Only 2 of them are operating a second shift. And just to be
21 clear, we also have both the traditional flat mattress
22 capacity as well as MiB. We don't distinguish. We look at
23 it as our total capacity. Because when we work with our
24 retailers, or on our e-commerce partner sites, they're
25 taking both. They're taking both the flat mattresses and

1 the MiB. And it's not that just one aspect of our business
2 is being hurt by the dumped product, it is across the board.
3 So the impact on our capacity is felt in all aspects of our
4 operations.

5 We would love to have the opportunity to bring
6 workers back and get those factories running the way they
7 should be.

8 MR. CHRISAFIDES: Chris Chrisafides from ECS. So
9 since the Commission announced its margins, we've seen
10 growth business come back. We've added several lines and
11 made a modest investment from \$700,000 to \$1 million,
12 roughly, to add a bedding line with compression and cutting
13 capability.

14 Four to six weeks is the longest lead time and is
15 usually the cutting capability. So we've put those on and
16 staffed them and got those up and running seamlessly and to
17 be able to support. So it is limitless in terms of the
18 ability to support this business. And there's still a lot
19 of business that we're not getting because of pricing, but
20 we would love the opportunity to be able to service that,
21 and we'd be able to do it in a heartbeat.

22 MR. RHEA: Eric Rhea, Leggett & Platt. I
23 commented in my testimony that we have added additional
24 lines and shifts, and will continue to add shifts as demand
25 requires.

1 MR. THIGPEN: Travis Thigpen with FXI. Just
2 echoing everything everyone is saying, we have the capacity
3 availability. The investments have been made in machinery.
4 We are actually in a point where we have a facility that
5 we're ready to convert. So we are very much ready for the
6 production.

7 MR. MERWIN: This is John Merwin. Same as all
8 the other gentlemen are saying. It would just take a little
9 bit more manpower on pieces of equipment, but the equipment
10 is in place and ready to go.

11 MR. FALLEN: Stuart Fallen, Corsicana Bedding.
12 The situation is the same. Of our 10 plants, we only have
13 one that is running two shifts currently. So a number of
14 weeks to staff up.

15 MS. ALVES: Commissioner Karpel, Mary Jane Alves
16 from Cassidy Levy Kent. I would also point you to page 18
17 of our prehearing brief which includes information about the
18 more specific capacity to produce the mattresses in a box,
19 as well.

20 MR. BAISBURD: Yohai Baisburd from CLK. So what
21 you've heard here is, at a time of increasing demand across
22 the POI, the vast majority of the U.S. plants are only
23 running one shift. And there is excess capacity, unused
24 capacity at producers who are only making MiBs, and there's
25 also unused capacity at producers who are predominantly

1 making traditional mattresses, at a time of increasing
2 demand, with no bottleneck on foam production, no
3 bottleneck on any of the components. The only thing that
4 changed in this marketplace over the POI is the huge volume
5 of low-priced imports, of Chinese imports.

6 COMMISSIONER KARPEL: Thank you. Is the domestic
7 industry capable of supplying the entire demand for MiBs and
8 other mattresses? Or are some subject imports going to be
9 necessary to meet demand?

10 MR. BAISBURD: Yohai Baisburd from CLK. If you
11 look at the calculation that my colleague, Ms. Alves,
12 directed you to, you will see the size of the capacity in
13 the United States to produce MiB. It is based on
14 proprietary information, so I can't go into greater detail,
15 but I would direct you to that part of our brief.

16 COMMISSIONER KARPEL: I want to move a little bit
17 to pricing. And I'm in particular looking at Respondents'
18 arguments on page 31 to 32 of their brief. And they say
19 that there's little relationship between the trends in
20 domestic and subject import pricing data, noting that
21 subject import prices fluctuated within narrow ranges, while
22 U.S. prices showed greater fluctuation.

23 What is the cause in the fluctuation in U.S.
24 pricing? And what is your response in general to this
25 argument by the Chinese Respondents about there being a lack

1 of relationship between prices?

2 MR. BAISBURD: Yohai Baisburd from CLK. Since
3 you're talking about the pricing product information that's
4 confidential, so I'll just address it.

5 A few things. First, no matter how you look at
6 the pricing record that the Commission has developed,
7 including at the prelim and now at the final, there is
8 massive under-selling throughout all products throughout
9 quarters, throughout every way you slice or dice those
10 numbers.

11 And so there is a corrosiveness of the low prices
12 that impacts pricing throughout the market, and in
13 particular for particular pricing products you can see the
14 market shift, in the market share shifts, both if you look
15 overall in the aggregate but more particularly if you look
16 at the pricing data.

17 If you read the responses in the questionnaire,
18 you will see the market share shifts for particular
19 purchasers and what they did.

20 So the narrow band that they point out is
21 relative--of the Chinese imports' fluctuation is also
22 relative to where they line up compared to U.S. prices.
23 They are in almost all pricing products, no matter if you
24 aggregate them or disaggregate them, they are significantly
25 below the U.S. price. So the U.S. price, because of that,

1 had farther to fall, frankly, as the effect of the higher
2 volumes of subject imports made their way through the
3 market.

4 COMMISSIONER KARPEL: I'm aware of the
5 information on under-selling in the record, but I'm trying
6 to understand what's causing U.S. prices to fluctuate?
7 They're not responding, if you look at those trends, to
8 fluctuation in prices from imported product. So if you want
9 to discuss it in your posthearing brief, that's fine. I can
10 understand it's hard to discuss this without specifics. But
11 that's what I'm getting at.

12 MR. BAISBURD: Yohai Baisburd from CLK. We will
13 discuss, definitely, in our post-hearing brief the specifics
14 based on the pricing product record. But I think they can
15 talk to what they're viewing as pricing in the market and
16 the impact of the Chinese imports.

17 MR. SWIFT: Yeah, there are a couple effects of
18 things that generally you would see if you looked at our
19 data. One, as an industry we have key raw materials like
20 the chemicals that go into foam, like steel, like lumber.
21 Those are some of the key materials. And based on what
22 happens with the costs of those materials--and if you go
23 back over the POI, there were some periods during that time
24 that those raw materials were pretty heavily inflated. And
25 typically what the industry does is to try to pass that cost

1 along to consumers.

2 So that was one effect that you'll see in some of
3 the data. Concurrent with that, once the import started to
4 become felt during the POI, because those products are
5 tightly concentrated in a very small band in general in the
6 lower price points, the net effect for producers like SSB
7 was that our average unit selling price had the appearance
8 of going up because the mix of our business went up.

9 We were selling less product in those lower price
10 points. So the net effect was to make it appear as if our
11 prices had gone up on average. That's one of the reasons
12 why we're not a big fan of using the average unit selling
13 price, because it camouflage some of the things that are
14 going on in the market. But that's a huge effect of what we
15 were feeling, and may give a false positive in terms of
16 thinking that we were actually getting pricing benefit. We
17 weren't. We were just selling much, much fewer of the lower
18 priced SKUs because of the dumped product.

19 COMMISSIONER KARPEL: I have some more questions,
20 but since my time is almost up I will pass it on and we can
21 come back around.

22 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Okay, thanks, Commissioner
23 Karpel.

24 Okay, I am going to get back to one more question
25 about retail stores. A number of us have spoken at some

1 length on that, but I think I have just one more. And that
2 is: Given that major U.S. mattress producers had already
3 invested in brick and mortar store networks and
4 manufacturing of flat-packed mattresses, would it
5 necessarily have been profitable for them to invest in
6 developing mattress-in-box technology in marketing it to
7 their customers? Wouldn't this risk stealing demand from
8 your own products?

9 MR. SWIFT: This is Dave Swift from Serta-Simmons
10 Bedding. And, you know, we've said, and we believe strongly
11 that a mattress is a mattress whether it comes in a box or
12 whether it's a flat mattress. And as we've said, the way it
13 shows up in a consumer's home, frankly, the consumer in many
14 cases will be indifferent to how it actually arrives.

15 Our retailers today, traditional retailers, like
16 a Sam's for example, they sell flat mattresses online. They
17 sell mattress on the boxes in line of our product. They
18 sell mattresses in the box in-store. They sell flat
19 mattresses in the store.

20 And so I think the retail community has the same
21 view that we do, that a mattress is a mattress, and they're
22 going to carry it in either form, any form, and in any type
23 of media whether it's in their own store or through retail.
24 There's no differentiation.

25 So as a leading mattress company. It is part of

1 our obligation, if we want to be maintaining that
2 leadership, to participate in where the market goes. And so
3 for us the decision to get into MiB was not a very difficult
4 strategic choice because there was for many years an
5 interest in that category by consumers. And so we want to
6 go where consumers go, and that's what we did.

7 MR. MERWIN: This is John Merwin. Again, I would
8 like to stress the importance of the fact that there is no
9 difference between an MiB and a flat-packed mattress. So we
10 have 24 retail stores. We have customers walking into our
11 retail stores every day that are seeing a mattress flat,
12 purchasing mattresses anywhere from the price of \$150 to
13 \$3,000. And that mattress is arriving at their door by our
14 delivery guys rolled up.

15 And so the idea that, you know, you have to
16 invest in new technology or, you know, someone invented new
17 technology to be able to put a mattress in a box is just not
18 true. And, you know, yes, there are a couple of minor
19 adjustments that you have to make on the inside versus, you
20 know, you don't use a border wire, or you use a stronger
21 gauge coil on the edge. The idea that there's new
22 technology out there, or someone created some new technology
23 to put a bed in a box, it's just not true.

24 MR. ANDERSON: Richard Anderson, Tempur Sealy.
25 We are a publicly traded company. As a result of that, much

1 of what I'll tell you, even though it's strategic, is a
2 record of public knowledge.

3 Our stated strategy to go to market is to be
4 wherever, whenever, and however a consumer wants to buy a
5 mattress. We want to be there wherever they choose to shop,
6 in whatever form they want to shop in, because we believe
7 this to be one unified market of which we are a participant.

8 As a result of that, we had no issues, no problem
9 at all, making investments in foaming technology, in
10 compression equipment, and in any other element of our
11 business required to compete in the MiB segment, as well as
12 we compete in the non-MiB segment. So--and I've already
13 made the point that we see a market opportunity there.

14 We have made those investments. The problem we
15 have is that after we've made those investments we did not
16 achieve the sales of the products through the channel
17 because of the pricing. So it's not a question we believe
18 the market to be one unified market. We have a stated
19 objective of being the leader in whatever way consumers want
20 to buy or shop for mattresses. The problem we, we can't
21 compete because of the pricing from China.

22 MR. BAISBURD: Yohai Baisburd from CLK. I would
23 also point out, if it wasn't based on price of Chinese
24 imports, you would have the U.S. industry as a whole growing
25 over this period and maintaining, or growing its market

1 share. But you have the exact opposite. I mean you have
2 folks on these panels who all they do is MiB, and their
3 questionnaire responses are clear that they weren't going at
4 full capacity, and they weren't running two or three
5 shifts, and they weren't turning it around. And the
6 industry as a whole lost market share.

7 So there was the ability by the U.S. industry to
8 sell MiB to meet all of the demand. There was the ability
9 to sell the flat pack, which is also very popular and very
10 common in the marketplace. And what changed was, at a time
11 of growing demand the U.S. lost market share.

12 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Why have retailers not turned
13 to China as a major supply source for flat-packed
14 mattresses, or at least not to the extent as
15 mattress-in-boxes?

16 MR. BAISBURD: Yohai Baisburd from CLK. The
17 panel might have some thoughts, too, but I'll point out what
18 I pointed out earlier. It's on the record, and we'll make
19 this clear in our posthearing brief. There is one
20 particular importer who shows the importance of flat-pack to
21 them at one point in time.

22 So they have, where they wanted to, supplied the
23 U.S. market with flat-packed as well.

24 MR. ANDERSON: Richard Anderson. I know the
25 retailers we do business with, which is over 3,000 retailers

1 with close to 12- or 15,000 stores across the country,
2 whether they sell to their brick and mortar stores or
3 through their own websites, they definitely are participants
4 in the mattress-in-box segment. And they want to be even
5 bigger participants in the mattress-in-box segment.
6 Sometimes they buy those mattresses domestically.
7 Sometimes, recently they've been buying them as imports. So
8 they're in the marketplace, the retailers who want to be in
9 it.

10 MR. RHEA: Eric Rhea, Leggett & Platt. One of
11 the things I want to point out is that not all Chinese
12 imports come in in a box. They also come in in compressed
13 form, palletized, et cetera. And I believe that information
14 was presented.

15 So when you say a mattress in a box, that's not
16 what the entire--all the imports, how they're coming in.
17 And those products typically go to traditional retail, and
18 they're uncompressed at retail when they arrive.

19 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Okay, thanks. Several firms
20 reported expansions, planned openings or consolidations.
21 Are these specific changes and operations in response to a
22 shift in demand from FPMs to MiBs?

23 MR. ANDERSON: Richard Anderson, Tempur Sealy.
24 I'll speak to one specific area of harm that has happened as
25 a result of the pricing.

1 If you look into our factories, and the
2 Commission's investigative team were able to go into one of
3 our plants recently in Atlanta, and you see how mattresses
4 are made, as we've said earlier, they're made one by one.
5 When we make mattresses that are of, say, a lower priced
6 nature, say under \$700, we can make a lot of those quickly.

7 We tend to call them gravy runs, because you can
8 make a lot of them. You can put a lot of units through the
9 plant, and you can actually absorb your fixed costs by
10 having through-put through. The employees have more hours
11 to work, and the plant can afford to put on more shifts,
12 when things are working the way they were designed to work.

13 As that zero to \$700 segment, which was mostly
14 impacted by the Chinese imports, shrunk and got smaller, we
15 lost our ability to make those gravy runs. We lost our
16 ability to run high volumes of products through our plant.

17 As a result of that, we lost our ability to
18 absorb our overhead. The remaining products had to then--
19 fewer and fewer units had to absorb the fixed overhead, and
20 we saw increasing costs as a result of that, as a result of
21 the fact that the lower-end units were gone.

22 So from our point of view, you know, we see
23 definitely the demand of those lower-end products as having
24 caused harm to our ability to operate in an efficient
25 manner.

1 MR. SWIFT: This is Dave Swift from Serta-Simmons
2 Bedding. A very similar story. We saw a direct impact both
3 in product that would have been MiB but also flat
4 mattresses. We saw it across both online and in-store
5 retail.

6 We saw floor models coming off of retailers
7 floors being replaced by product that was being imported
8 from China at ridiculously low prices. And as I stated
9 earlier, we had dramatically lower sales. And as a result,
10 closed stores and had to lay off people. So it as very much
11 an across-the-board impact and it was not limited to just
12 the impact of MiB.

13 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: I do have to say, looking at
14 the staff report, it lists the number of plants for
15 mattresses in the United States that is really quite large
16 compared to most products where we see investigations, even
17 Hawaii. I guess that's maybe for the hotel sector. But it
18 is quite interesting. That's just a comment of mine.

19 MR. RHEA: I would add one thing. And that is--I
20 made this comment earlier, that I am aware of dozens of
21 small, privately owned companies that no longer exist
22 because they have continued to lose business because of
23 Chinese imports. It's real simple.

24 And we are more than happy to provide that list
25 to you, but there are dozens of small, privately owned

1 regional manufacturers that have been in business that are,
2 in some cases, maybe multi-generation businesses, that are
3 no longer in business.

4 I have a unique situation with those customers
5 because of being a component supplier. I at one time
6 probably supplied all of those customers at one time.

7 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Mr. Rhea, you offered to
8 provide that. If you wouldn't mind doing that in the
9 posthearing brief, that would be great. Thank you

10 Alright, my time has expired. Commissioner
11 Schmidtlein?

12 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay, thanks. I'm
13 not sure if this has been asked, but is it cheaper for U.S.
14 producers to ship in a box than flat-pack?

15 MR. SWIFT: So it depends on how you look at how
16 the shipping takes place. So when we make a flat-pack
17 mattress, we have factories--in the comment that was made by
18 the other Commissioner on the number of factories we have,
19 part of the reason why we have the number we do is to
20 minimize the costs between shipping locations. It really is
21 a distribution business as much as it is a manufacturing
22 business. And that's how we operate it.

23 So we have, we believe, based on our footprint, a
24 very, very economical, optimized distribution model for our
25 customers. In the case of mattress-in-the-box, it is a

1 smaller container. But it depends on how and where you're
2 shipping the product, and how it's being delivered to the
3 consumer's home, whether it's white-glove delivery. So
4 there's a lot of aspects that come into the process.

5 Additionally, many mattress-in-the-box products
6 today are sold in retail for a consumer to pick up. That's
7 one of the attractive aspects of going to a Lowe's, or to a
8 Sam's, is that you don't have to have it delivered. You can
9 go and actually pick it up yourself.

10 And so that aspect of the market is a piece
11 that's being very well served by MiB. So the distribution
12 cost question gets difficult to answer, depending on how you
13 look at the total.

14 MR. CHRISAFIDES: Chris Chrisafides from ECS.
15 So we provide components, layers of foam, some of the
16 technology layers that go to many of the folks in this room
17 that are producing the finished mattresses, and they demand
18 from us to compress those in any way that we can to fit more
19 in a truck.

20 So you know, mattress in the box and some
21 configurations you can certainly fit more in a truck than
22 with some flat pack mattresses, but some flat pack
23 mattresses, depending on the dimensions or, you know, how
24 thick it is or what the components are, you know, it
25 depends.

1 But we're constantly being challenged, you
2 know, get me more, you know, inside a container and I guess
3 domestically and internationally would be the same.

4 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Uh-huh.

5 MR. BAISBURD: Yohai Baisburd for CLK. It's
6 really hard to answer that question because there's so many
7 different ways to deliver the mattress.

8 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: So not necessarily
9 would be the answer?

10 MR. BAISBURD: Not necessarily.

11 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay. So one thing
12 I noticed in the data, and some of this is confidential and
13 some of it isn't. When you look at Table III-9, III-8,
14 which is breaking down U.S. shipments of MiBs by type of
15 mattress, and then U.S. shipments of flat pack mattresses by
16 types of mattress, you see the U.S. shipments of flat pack
17 mattresses for foam is basically flat over the years of the
18 POI, and that's not a confidential number. Actually it's
19 roughly 3.5 million, fluctuates a tiny amount.

20 But so that doesn't really grow, right? The
21 U.S. shipments of flat-packed mattresses of foam doesn't
22 really grow over the POI, and then when you look at U.S.
23 shipments of MiBs of foam, which is confidential, it does
24 grow, right? And when you look at U.S. import shipments
25 broken down by type of mattress and then whether it's being

1 shipped in a box or shipped to -- or shipped by flat pack.
2 Of course, like the subject imports coming back flat pack
3 all decrease over the POI, right?

4 Then you see the big growth coming in foam, as
5 well as some others, right? Hybrid, I mean even inner
6 spring for a mattress in a box coming from China goes up
7 somewhat. So I guess like one question I had was this would
8 seem to suggest to me that there is some consumer preference
9 for mattress in a box, right? So if you see foam mattresses
10 in a box going up, but when you see them being shipped as a
11 flat mattress, foam is basically stable.

12 It looks like consumer preferences are
13 shifting, just based on the packaging. Would you all agree
14 with that?

15 MR. BAISBURD: Yohai Baisburd for CLK.
16 There's not one type of foam mattress. We've talked a
17 little bit about price points, and I think Tempur Sealy can
18 talk to this in particular, the difference of a Tempurpedic
19 foam mattress and the price points that they're being sold
20 at, versus the other types of foam mattresses. There's just
21 a wide variety of price points of going back to what we're
22 saying, that consumers want different things at different
23 price points. So I'll let Richard --

24 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Well, can you
25 answer that question first though before, like do you think

1 that there is a shift in consumer preference based on the
2 packaging?

3 MR. ANDERSON: Richard Anderson, I don't
4 believe the preference is there. I think to Yohai's point,
5 at higher price points, 2,000, 3,000, 4,000 dollars, that
6 market has been relatively stable and has been less impacted
7 by the imports because it's simply a different, it's a
8 different segment of the marketplace.

9 Where I see the pressure is in our
10 lower-priced products that are on the Sealy brand, and what
11 we conclude as we've repeatedly said is that in those cases
12 where a product is available at a lower price regardless of
13 the form it shows up at your house in, it is a direct
14 substitute for products that we were selling at those same
15 price points or similar price points, that may be a
16 different form factor.

17 So I don't see the connection between the type
18 of packaging and where the growth in the category has come
19 from. I believe the growth in the category is based on the
20 price alone.

21 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: So the flat-packed
22 foam mattresses that we see as being stable, what you're
23 saying is those are all higher-priced mattresses?

24 MR. ANDERSON: I don't have the data in front
25 of me, but I think a percentage of them are of higher

1 products that are in the marketplace that simply are not as
2 impacted by the lower priced products.

3 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: So if I understand
4 you all, then the lower-priced products coming in, they
5 aren't only impacting those that are competing directly with
6 them, that quality?

7 MR. SWIFT: I would say, and this shows up
8 very clearly in our data, that we are not selling as many of
9 the lower price points products as we used to, because what
10 has happened over the POI is that the product coming in from
11 China has specifically taken away that share of business
12 from our business. And so the net effect makes it look like
13 our prices are higher. It's not. We're just not selling as
14 many of the low priced products and it doesn't matter if it
15 were in a box or how it would come there. It's the fact
16 that those prices are so predatory it's taking away that
17 business from us.

18 MR. BAISBURD: And Yohai Baisburd for CLK.
19 When Mr. Merwin referred to this, is that he has brick and
20 mortar retail stores. People see a flat floor model, the
21 traditional kind of model of buying a mattress, and they
22 have no idea that his company roll-packs it for delivery to
23 the customer. So it's very dangerous I think on this record
24 to draw inferences about consumer preferences, because you
25 don't get purchaser questionnaires from consumers. You get

1 purchaser questionnaires from the retailers and
2 distributors, and what the record is clear is they want many
3 different options, to be able to sell a mattress to a
4 consumer. That's the -- the one
5 constant is that the final sale is for a product that people
6 are going to sleep on.

7 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Right, okay. But
8 I'm looking at this number. You just said I shouldn't draw
9 an inference about consumer preferences on this. So what I
10 should I draw from the fact that flat-packed foam mattresses
11 are flat over the POI? I mean where is -- if I'm not to
12 draw an inference, you're saying well, a percentage of that
13 could be higher priced mattresses, is there evidence in the
14 record of higher priced mattresses?

15 MR. BAISBURD: Yes. So I was going to --
16 Yohai Baisburd again. I was going to mention this. On
17 Table III-9, the public version, the foam flat pack AUV in
18 2016 is \$100 more than the inner spring flat pack mattress.
19 So you can see that it is kind of a higher value product
20 relative to the other type of flat pack that is reported
21 there. And so the pricing data that the Commission
22 collected shows that for a certain set of physical
23 characteristics, what happened to sales in the U.S. market?

24 What happened was that the sales went from the
25 U.S. to the Chinese. There were huge market shift, market

1 share shifts as a result of pricing.

2 MR. ANDERSON: And Richard Anderson. I just
3 want to repeat something I said earlier. Again, if you look
4 at products on a website or in the case that was just cited
5 in a retail store, you're looking at the product itself.
6 You're not looking at how it's packaged. So as presented to
7 the consumer, the fact it's in a box is somewhat irrelevant.

8 In addition just to clarify a point I just
9 made, even though direct purchases of products didn't impact
10 the high end thing, the high end ranges, what did indirectly
11 impact them is the fact that we started losing our
12 positioning on the web pages, we started losing some of the
13 positioning in the stores as a result of other products
14 replacing them. So that's had an indirect impact on the
15 units we sell at higher price points.

16 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay.

17 MR. FALLEN: Stuart Fallen, Corsicana Bedding.
18 Just one quick follow-up. In terms of what to infer from
19 the trend a little bit, I think that the preference for
20 consumers when you get down to the lower price points, these
21 mattresses become a bit of a utility purchase. So to me
22 when I look at trends, I just think it's a preference
23 towards the lowest price that's reflected.

24 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay, all right.
25 Thank you. My time has expired.

1 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Commissioner Stayin.

2 COMMISSIONER STAYIN: Thank you, sorry. In
3 terms of competition, brick and mortar or MiBs or flats,
4 what we're talking about here this is not a question of a
5 box. It's a question of a mattress, and so the question is
6 is there -- is it because the MiB is -- has such great
7 success because of the price? Has it drawn down from, had
8 an impact on not only your lower end, but on your higher end
9 sales of your products? Has there been -- has this MiB
10 thing attenuated the competition between the U.S. producers
11 and the Chinese?

12 MR. CHRISAFIDES: This is Chris Chrisafides
13 from ECS. So we make flat pack mattresses and hybrid
14 mattresses, but we're a big producer, a private label
15 producer of mattress in the box. What's actually happened
16 over the last 18 months to 24 months is more technology and
17 more capability and higher price points with mattresses in a
18 box.

19 So I think there's more opportunity and growth
20 and, you know, again a mattress is a mattress. But I do
21 think whether it's convenience or it's shipping efficiency,
22 things being in a box, we're seeing definitely more
23 technology at higher price points of these mattresses in a
24 box. So I don't think it matters.

25 COMMISSIONER STAYIN: So what matters really

1 is price then, quality of the product is competitive?

2 MR. CHRISAFIDES: This growth that, you know,
3 is being alluded to in mattress in a box versus other types
4 of products that are out there, you know you heard from
5 several panel people here that segment of the market, you
6 know, we participate in that significantly. But we've had
7 open capacity because we have not been able to compete with
8 the price points of those products coming in from China that
9 happen to be in a box. It's just about price.

10 MR. RHEA: Commissioner, Eric Rhea, Leggett
11 and Platt. I'd like to reinforce that. A lot of the
12 business we lost that I pointed out at a major retailer,
13 those products that we competed against from China did not
14 come to the U.S. in a box. MR. ANDERSON: Richard
15 Anderson. You just made a comment Commissioner on quality
16 as a differentiator. All the products we're seeing in the
17 marketplace today, whether they're from China or from the
18 U.S. are of good to high quality. So there's really not a
19 quality differentiator here. But to your point, to your
20 question about low pricing and the impact it has on all
21 price points, I think there's two forms.

22 There's the direct impact of a product that is
23 purchased at a low price relative to something that may be
24 higher than but not astronomically higher than, and that
25 would be a direct impact. And then there's, as I mentioned

1 before, the indirect impact that occurs as low-priced
2 products become more predominant on either a website or in a
3 retail store. It tends to take the higher priced products
4 and subjugates them to a different position either on the
5 web page or in the store, meaning a less prominent
6 position.

7 MR. SWIFT: This is Dave Swift from Serta
8 Simmons Bedding. I would just add to the indirect effect.
9 By not having that volume that we've had historically in
10 most lower price points because of the dumped product, it
11 makes it significantly more difficult for us to be able to
12 justify investments in our business, to be able to support
13 the customers we have. So some of the plant closures, the
14 reductions in R&D, reductions in our staff, disable us in
15 our ability to go forward.

16 So it's a very material impact, even though
17 they're lower-priced product that we've lost from our
18 portfolio. It's still the bread and butter of what keeps
19 our business going from a volume point of view. To have
20 roughly a third of the industry come out in the last couple
21 of years to Chinese imports is an incredible change.

22 I mean it's a sea change in terms of the
23 volume that we've had to deal with, and not having that
24 volume makes it difficult for us to economically run the
25 rest of our business.

1 MR. BAISBURD: Yohal Baisburd, from CLK, just on
2 the pricing issue, we've, in our brief, suggested that you
3 should look at the pricing products independent of
4 packaging, just collapse them. And we show that there's
5 underselling if you do it that way because we truly believe
6 that mattresses compete with each other. But if you do what
7 the Respondents asked, you did, you collected data
8 independent you know for MiB and non-MiB and look at the
9 pricing record there.

10 So, no matter how you look at the pricing
11 record, there's pervasive underselling by the Chinese and
12 the impact that it has on the producers is not just lost
13 market share and market share shifts, but the financial
14 impact that is very clear on this record for the industry,
15 as a whole, and what that impact of losing that volume and
16 those sales has had on their profitability, on their
17 employment levels in universal for the industry, as a whole.

18 MR. MERWIN: And also, of the panel I'm probably
19 the smallest producer on the panel and so I feel like I kind
20 of need to be the voice for some of the other smaller
21 manufacturers. I mean the direct impact that they've had is
22 that they have gone out of business.

23 Now, this isn't about retail, but because I have
24 retail stores, the direct impact of these imports is that
25 those businesses they are going out of business because you

1 know they cannot compete at that price. They are losing
2 sales. Everyone is losing sales. And so, there's
3 definitely impact in the past and currently, but the impact
4 in the future is -- obviously, we can't speculate, but --
5 you know it's hard to put into words what that impact --
6 what I think that impact will be.

7 COMMISSIONER STAYIN: thank you. Have you costs
8 gone up significantly in recent years from the POI compared
9 -- and then looking at the cost, have they gone up to an
10 extent that has also caused a pressure squeeze on your
11 ability to sell your product competitively?

12 MR. SWIFT: As I said in my testimony, we have a
13 lot of variable costs in the business so we are able to, as
14 the volumes have gone down because of the dumped product
15 coming into the market. We've been able to cut staff, shut
16 several plants. Those are things that are not inexpensive
17 to do and they certainly are extremely difficult to do when
18 you have to look the employees in the place and tell them
19 they're losing their jobs because of dumped product. But
20 the reality is, we've been able to do some things, but the
21 longer this goes, and if we don't have the support of you
22 all going forward, it's going to be very difficult for us to
23 make these businesses be viable. Not only the small
24 companies, but also the larger ones because it takes away so
25 much volume from what we have to do.

1 So, it has caused the net effect of our cost to
2 increase because we become less efficient. And any time you
3 decrease the efficiency of a manufacturing operation it's
4 going to cause increase costs.

5 MR. CHRISAFIDES: So, during the POI, we saw
6 escalating raw material costs. Raw materials are a big, big
7 portion of the cost-to-goods sold for foam and the biggest
8 component to costs there. And so, we look at what the cost
9 of these raw materials are and we look at the global supply
10 demand balance and we know what the costs of these
11 components that I referenced in my testimony cost in the
12 U.S. and in Europe and in China. And in fact, the costs for
13 some of the main components like TDI, one of the
14 isocyanates, that's the isocyanates that's used, the price
15 was higher in China during the POI; yet, we were
16 experiencing these tremendously escalating costs of raw
17 materials and we were trying to pass some of those on.

18 I think Ms. Karpel asked earlier why we were
19 seeing some changes in pricing. We tried to pass those on.
20 We couldn't pass those on because at the same time we were
21 seeing decreasing prices of the Chinese imports coming in,
22 these mattresses-in-a-box. So, it was a double whammy for
23 us, if you will -- significant impact to us.

24 COMMISSION STAYIN: Alright, thank you. The
25 rest of my questions have been answered. Thank you.

1 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Commissioner Karpel.

2 COMMISSIONER KARPEL: Jump around a little bit
3 here, I'm looking at the staff report and the data on U.S.
4 importers/U.S. shipments of subject U.S. imports. It's
5 Table IV of V. And do you have a sense of why subject
6 imports of innerspring mattresses increased in interim 2019,
7 but declined for foam mattresses? I'm trying to get a sense
8 if the preliminary duties had a different impact on these
9 two types of mattresses.

10 MR. RHEA: Understand that if it's a hybrid
11 mattress and/or an innerspring mattress, it contains an
12 innerspring. So, really that's just a growth in innerspring
13 mattresses and it's just consumer preference. The bulk of
14 the mattresses sold in the United States still contain an
15 innerspring. Did that answer your question, ma'am.

16 MR. BAISBURD: The Commission has the data
17 separate for innerspring and hybrid and I think Commissioner
18 Karpel's question was specific for the innerspring number
19 relative to the foam number. So, I think the short answer
20 is what shipped in interim 2019 was product that either
21 arrived from China or was an inventory already in China and
22 the duties themselves did not -- because you have imports
23 across the entire spectrum of mattresses for all four or all
24 three of these categories, I don't believe -- there wasn't
25 a shift in demand or something like that in the interim

1 period and the duties would've affected the imports of
2 mattresses the same way.

3 COMMISSIONER KARPEL: Right. But we're seeing a
4 different trend there, so I'm trying to get a sense of those
5 -- you're just saying that's consumer preference or there's
6 nothing to explain it or you want to think about it more.

7 MR. BAISBURD: There is -- and we'll address
8 this more in our post-hearing brief because we can actually
9 talk about all the data that way, but the one thing is you
10 know what we continue to say, which is true and the record
11 doesn't dispute this, which is retailers sell mattresses and
12 they sell them in all different shapes, sizes, and
13 configurations and so at any one given point of time there
14 might be a preference for one or the other, but both of
15 these industries supply all of that to everyone. And so
16 this is probably the most disaggregated record that I've
17 seen and that's fine. That's the way the Commission wanted
18 to see the data and you got that data that way and we talk
19 about it looking at it at the aggregate level because we do
20 think that that's how competition occurs in this
21 marketplace.

22 But even if you look at it at this aggregated
23 level, there's market share gains from the imports. There's
24 underselling from the imports, so it's -- that's my response
25 right now in public and we'll deal with it in more detail in

1 the post-hearing.

2 COMMISSIONER KARPEL: Thank you. I think this
3 is probably something for your post-hearing brief because I
4 can't imagine how you would talk about it in any detail in a
5 public setting, but perhaps could you discuss the
6 underselling data in Table V-III for Pricing Product 1 as
7 well as the purchase price comparisons in Table V-XIII for
8 Pricing Product 1 and why that might be different than for
9 other pricing products?

10 MR. BAISBURD: We're happy to deal with that in
11 the post-conference -- in the post-hearing brief.

12 COMMISSIONER KARPEL: Okay. I want to talk a
13 little bit about something you said on pages 37 to 38 of
14 your brief. In there you contend that although the volume
15 of subject imports was lower in interim 2019 than in 2018
16 the overhanging inventories of subject imports put pressure
17 on the domestic industry's prices and other performance
18 indicators. Could you elaborate on that point a little bit?

19 MS. ALVES: We can provide some color around
20 this in our post-hearing brief, but what the industry
21 witnesses have testified to is that even though after the
22 case was filed there continued to be a large number of
23 imports coming in, including at the very end of 2018. There
24 were some additional imports that continued to come in, in
25 the first quarter of 2019, before Commerce's preliminary

1 determination. Not all of those imports were immediately
2 shipped, so you also see in your data that there was an
3 increase in the end-of-period inventories.

4 Those shipments and the inventory had a pressure
5 on domestic prices. And so even though there may have been
6 additional requests for quotes from some of the domestic
7 producers after the case was filed, because there was still
8 available Chinese low-priced imports in the market at
9 substantial volumes they were having a dampening effect on
10 prices. And in some cases they just simply weren't able to
11 buy those U.S. products because U.S. producers could not
12 bring their prices and their costs down that low.

13 MR. BAISBURD: Just one thing I would add is
14 that because of the government shutdown, the preliminary
15 determination by Commerce got pushed out two months, so this
16 is not the typical interim period that the Commission sees
17 where towards the end of the interim period you have a
18 quarter or approximately a quarter where the imports have
19 been subject to the preliminary duties because the
20 preliminary duties went into effect at the very end of May
21 and the interim period ends in June.

22 COMMISSIONER KARPEL: I think this is another
23 question for your post-hearing brief, but I'll raise it
24 here. Can you address the trends in the domestic
25 industries' performance indicators in interim 2019 in light

1 of the lower subject import volumes in interim 2019? I
2 think this is probably related to some of the points you
3 were just raising, but I had them as sort of separate
4 questions in my head --

5 MR. BAISBURD: We're happy to address that in the
6 post-hearing.

7 COMMISSIONER KARPEL: Last one I have here is,
8 again, I think it's because of the data, something for the
9 post-hearing brief, but can you discuss the role of
10 nonsubject imports in the market and how we can assure that
11 we are not attributing injury by them to subject imports?
12 And I ask that particularly in light of the data for interim
13 2019.

14 MS. ALVES: Commissioner Karpel, we can certainly
15 answer that post-hearing, but I will also point out that
16 through most of the POI, nonsubject imports were barely in
17 the market. They were at extremely low quantities, but we
18 certainly take a closer look at that for the post-hearing as
19 well.

20 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Commissioner Schmidtlein.

21 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Thank you. I have a
22 couple of additional questions, but Mr. Baisburd, I wanted
23 to go back to that last answer, when I was asking, what
24 accounts for the difference between the foam shipments in
25 the flat-pack for the U.S., versus the MiB, and the

1 increase, and you looked at the AUVs for them, and you
2 looked at the AUV for innerspring versus foam, I think is
3 what you pointed me to.

4 But when I look at -- because I thought the
5 argument was, well the foam flat-packed is a higher
6 price-point mattress, and therefore -- but wouldn't we need
7 to look at what -- you know, my question is, is the
8 difference in packaging making a difference? And so when
9 you compare the AUV to AUV for flat-pack foam is public, for
10 MiB, it's not, so we can't, I guess you can answer it in the
11 post-hearing, but you can see there why I'm asking this
12 question, right? Like your point about the innerspring
13 doesn't really apply to that.

14 MR. BAISBURD: So we will definitely answer it in
15 the post-hearing, but I wanna go back to something I said
16 earlier. There is no single defining characteristic of a
17 mattress that determines its price. You can have any type
18 of mattress of any thickness, any type of core, any type of
19 size that runs the full gamut from the lowest price point to
20 the very highest price point. So you can have a \$3,000
21 price-point mattress that's in a box, and you can have a
22 \$100 price-point mattress that's in a box.

23 And those mattresses can have the same -- they
24 can all be Queen, they can all be a hybrid, they can be a
25 foam and Queen, there is no one physical characteristic that

1 determines price. And so looking at it that way, I think
2 could be reading too much into the data. Because, just
3 change the characteristic, right? I mean you can buy a
4 mattress of any configuration one way or the other.

5 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay. Do you
6 think--I'm not sure if this has been asked and answered,
7 but--is there some portion of the increase in demand over
8 the POI that was being driven by the lower prices?

9 MR. BAISBURD: Demand increases over time
10 consistent with GDP for mattresses as a whole. If it was
11 price-driven, you don't have a new population that takes it
12 out of the typical purchasing patterns for mattresses in the
13 U.S., and if it was price-driven by the Chinese, they're
14 taking the market share away from the U.S. at those lower
15 price points.

16 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Well, but wouldn't the
17 argument be that the lower price was prompting people to
18 replace their mattresses earlier than they would have? So
19 there's a portion of demand that would not have existed had
20 not those mattresses been so low-priced, and therefore, it's
21 not really a piece of the market that the U.S. industry's
22 missing out on because you couldn't sell those mattresses at
23 that low price, you know what I'm saying? I mean this is
24 not a new argument, right, we're familiar with this
25 argument. So how do we know that part of the demand is not

1 being driven by the fact that these things were so
2 low-priced?

3 MR. BAISBURD: Right. First, they're dumped
4 imports. That's what the Department of Commerce determined,
5 and so they're unfairly traded, which goes into the factor
6 of why they're at the pricing that they are.

7 And second, the U.S. industry as a whole and all
8 of these producers sell mattresses at every price-point. So
9 the Chinese did not invent a new price-point to introduce
10 mattresses to retailers at. They undercut the U.S. industry
11 that was selling the equivalent of the 199 at retail
12 industry. And folks on the panel can address this
13 specifically from their company perspective.

14 MR. SWIFT: I think part of the argument as to
15 why it wasn't creating "a new category" is, if you think,
16 not just online, but in retail, we lost slots or model beds
17 in retail that would've historically been our product that
18 was now replaced with new product. And it was at a dumped
19 price. But it was very specifically taking away a slot from
20 something that we would've had in a given retailer. And
21 similarly, online, where we would've had product positioned
22 and available for sale, the dumped product was taking those
23 locations.

24 And so as we've said before, this is a business
25 that ultimately is driven by visibility of product. And if

1 you don't have the type of pricing that was being offered by
2 the Chinese, you just wouldn't get that visibility, and as a
3 result, we didn't get the sales. So we very much felt that,
4 not just in the revenue, but we felt it in what we saw
5 happening both with online placements and in-store
6 placements.

7 MR. RHEA: Commissioner, I've been in this
8 business for over thirty years, and in overall, the demand
9 for mattresses in the United States grows consistent with
10 GDP.

11 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Well, can you give me
12 an idea of what you all think -- because I know the
13 information is confidential specifically about what the
14 change in the apparent consumption was. But, like,
15 percentage-basis, what do you expect year over year to be
16 your average rate of increase in demand?

17 MR. RHEA: GDP. 2-1/2%.

18 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: 2-1/2%. You expect an
19 increase of 2-1/2% every year in mattress demand. That's
20 what you plan for?

21 MR. SWIFT: And if you were to look back over the
22 last twenty years, even during points of recession, it's
23 been very predictable. It's one of the most predictable
24 categories I've ever seen in terms of industry growth
25 tracking with economic indicators like GDP. It's been very

1 predictable.

2 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay. So we see a
3 much bigger increase than that over the POI. So what
4 accounts for that?

5 MR. BAISBURD: First, the Commission and staff do
6 the best job possible to gather information from as many
7 market participants as possible, but you don't have perfect
8 coverage or complete coverage.

9 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: We've got pretty good
10 coverage here.

11 MR. BAISBURD: You have good coverage, but I'm
12 just saying, there's some impact that has on what the
13 percentage is. But the experience of this industry has been
14 twice since 2007 has there been a decline in U.S. shipments.
15 One, the Great Recession that impacted everyone. And second
16 was starting in 2017 as the volume of Chinese imports just
17 exploded. And so at --

18 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: So that's my question
19 though. If you all usually see, and it's very predictable,
20 an average increase of 2-1/2% of demand, what accounts for
21 the much larger increase in consumption that we saw over the
22 POI?

23 MR. SWIFT: I should probably have made this more
24 explicit, too, Commissioner. If we look at trends in this
25 industry over time, and if you were to look at an average

1 over, say, ten years, it would be very much tracking the
2 GDP. In that timeframe, though, you'll see that there are
3 swings in volume, so it's not, you know, exactly as simple
4 as saying it's GDP or other economic factors.

5 But I think if you were to look back over the
6 last ten years, you would see that's the case, and I think
7 going forward, it will continue to be the case. I don't
8 think there is net new demand that's been created because of
9 these low-pricing, dumped product from China, which I think
10 is what you're suggesting. I don't think that has changed
11 anything that's gonna be fundamentally different. We don't
12 anticipate that people are gonna buy a lot more mattresses
13 if you sell them at smaller prices. I mean physically where
14 would they put them?

15 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Well, they're buying
16 new ones, right? They're replacing the mattresses they
17 have.

18 MR. SWIFT: Even when we've done consumer
19 research to look at what are the drivers of replacement. In
20 many cases, most of the time, it's based on a move, it's
21 based on a new addition to a family, whatever it happens to
22 be, and it's not a purchase historically that is going to be
23 driven by, suddenly there's a lower price and therefore I'm
24 gonna go buy a mattress. That's not been the consumer data
25 that we've seen.

1 MR. BAISBURD: And we can do this more in the
2 post-hearing, because it's confidential, like you said, the
3 increase in demand. But my recollection is that the
4 increase in demand does not account for the shift in market
5 share as between the Chinese and the U.S. So it's not that
6 the Chinese have grown the pie and the U.S. is growing with
7 it, it's that the Chinese have taken an increasing share of
8 the U.S. market much more so than the increase in demand.

9 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay.

10 MR. BAISBURD: So we'll go into detail, because
11 it's confidential.

12 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay, all right. I
13 will look forward to that.

14 One last question which has to do -- and I'm not
15 sure again, I apologize if this has been asked, I don't
16 think it has, but -- the increased volume of nonsubject
17 imports in the interim 2019 where you see staff report notes
18 that there were seven firms importing mattresses from
19 nonsubject sources of full year 2018, but in interim 2019,
20 that jumped up to twenty-three? Do you have any insight as
21 to why that is? I can probably guess what your answer is,
22 but --

23 MS. ALVES: Commissioner Schmidtlein, we will
24 certainly address nonsubject imports in our post-hearing
25 brief. I would note that the record does reflect that

1 during most of the period of investigation, nonsubject
2 imports played a very small role in the U.S. market.

3 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Right.

4 MR. ALVES: And we are aware of the trend that
5 you're referring to and we can address it more specifically
6 with some confidential information in the post-hearing.

7 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay. And so I
8 assume, and I don't know if you can answer this now, but you
9 don't -- it's not your position that that reflects some sort
10 of constraint on U.S. capacity or availability of U.S.
11 product?

12 MR. BAISBURD: We can flush this out with
13 numbers, but there's absolutely no limitation on capacity of
14 U.S. mattress production in the United States. In fact, one
15 of the reasons there's injury is over the period, there's a
16 significant drop in capacity utilization, so there's plenty
17 of capacity. The nonsubject imports are not coming in
18 because the U.S. can't satisfy demand in the market.

19 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay, all right, thank
20 you. I have no further questions.

21 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Commission Stayin.
22 Commissioner Karpel, any further questions?

23 COMMISSIONER KARPEL: Sorry. Commissioner
24 Schmidtlein prompted another question for me. I was
25 intrigued by the discussion there of has demand shifted in

1 any way. I was sort of surprised by your answer because of
2 all the innovation in marketing and different ways you can
3 buy mattresses, has that not prompted more consumers to --
4 maybe it's made it easier, more transparent for them to buy
5 a mattress, so that's impacted demand and their time that
6 they're willing to keep their mattress and willing to look
7 for replacement, has that not had any impact?

8 MR. SWIFT: We certainly have seen that the
9 consumer preference for a better experience has been some of
10 the things that the industry has tried to deal with, whether
11 it's manufacturers, whether it's retailers, whether it's
12 anybody that's involved in that experience for the consumer,
13 so there's been a lot of things we could do to enhance the
14 experience.

15 We think that's a lot of the money that we've
16 invested as a company to make ourselves better and focus on
17 innovation, but those are, I think table stakes for what you
18 have to do as a competitor. I think one of the things that
19 has been difficult for us in the last few years is because
20 of the major impact of these imports, it has curtailed the
21 type of investments we would normally like to make, to be
22 able to invest in our business, whether it's an innovation,
23 whether it's in marketing.

24 And so that's the way we just have to do
25 business. I think any industry I've been in, you have to be

1 willing to invest. It doesn't necessarily relate to
2 changing the fundamental demand. What it hopefully does is
3 it allows you to be more competitive and to win the business
4 based on the merits of your products. And that's what we
5 try to focus on.

6 MR. BAISBURD: We'll go into more detail in the
7 post-hearing, because the purchasers are asked about their
8 view of demand, and I think that there's some useful
9 responses there that would address this. But I would just
10 make two points now, which is:

11 One, okay, demand is growing. Demand has been
12 growing. It's the U.S. industry is not growing. The U.S.
13 industry is in the opposite direction because of losing
14 market share to the low-priced imports.

15 The second thing is, it could very well be the
16 phenomena is that the lower-priced imports have people
17 replacing mattresses today because it's, you know, cheaper
18 than they otherwise would've and that would have a long-term
19 impact on when they're gonna replace that mattress, that
20 they're pulling forward sales that otherwise would've been
21 done in future years.

22 And this notion about somehow accelerating the
23 mattress-replacement cycle as a way to grow demand and
24 that's what's pulling in the Chinese imports, just doesn't
25 make sense from a timing perspective, because they're

1 saying--if I recall correctly, and they can correct me--is,
2 you know, it went from nine years to seven years, or ten
3 years to eight years, something like that. Well, if that's
4 the case, that new demand is gonna be outside of the POI a
5 few years in the future that the people who would replace,
6 you know, on a quicker timeline would've done it farther
7 out, but not during the POI. What grew during the POI are
8 the imports that went from basically nothing before 2015 and
9 are now at a significant percentage of the U.S. market.

10 MR. ANDERSON: Let me expand on that a little bit
11 further. I think if you think about the products that have
12 been brought in in the near term at a higher accelerated
13 rate as we've just talked about, you really do have to look
14 at this over the long haul. The same number of bedrooms
15 exist in America, roughly the same number of people, give or
16 take, exist in America. The rate of growth over the long
17 term has been close to GDP.

18 So in the long run, looking forward, if all we've
19 done is pull demand forward, there would be some even more
20 devastating impacts down the road, because those other
21 factors are kind of indisputable. People need only one bed
22 for each bedroom, so that doesn't change much. I do think
23 there's a concept here of consideration pulling forward
24 inventory. It looks like it's an acceleration of the
25 replacement cycle. It really isn't an acceleration of the

1 replacement cycle over the long term.

2 MS. ALVES: Commissioner Karpel, Mary Jane Alves
3 from Cassidy Levy Kent. I just want to add one small point
4 to that. That's part of the reason why we have brought a
5 request to the Commission for affirmative critical
6 circumstances. Because there was this additional increase
7 from an already very high baseline in the U.S. market of
8 subject imports. Those imports are continuing to have
9 impacts on the domestic industry because they were here in
10 large volumes, because they were at low prices, and they're
11 also gonna impact going forward as well.

12 So, in other words, unless there are retroactive
13 duties applied to those imports, they are going to undermine
14 the remedial effect of the order, because they were able to
15 shove so many imports into the U.S. market in such a short
16 period of time, taking full advantage of the fact that there
17 was a government shutdown. So they've looked at the history
18 of affirmative determinations at the Commission, they know
19 what the odds are, and they said, "We're gonna go ahead and
20 push those imports through. We don't have to worry about
21 any penalties, because they're not likely to come."

22 COMMISSIONER KARPEL: I think that's all for me.

23 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: All right. Do any other
24 Commissioners have questions? No Commissioners do. Do
25 staff have any questions for this panel?

1 MR. THOMSEN: Craig Thomson, Office of
2 Investigations. Staff have no questions for this panel.

3 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Do respondents have any
4 questions for this panel?

5 MR. EMERSON: No questions, Chairman Johanson.

6 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: All right. Then, thank you
7 all for appearing here this morning. Let's now break for
8 lunch and come back at 1:30 and I would like to advise
9 everyone to take any business confidential information with
10 you as the room is not secure. Thank you again for being
11 here today.

12 (Whereupon, at 12:30 p.m., a lunch recess was
13 taken to reconvene at 1:30 p.m.)

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N

2 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Mr. Secretary, are there any
3 preliminary matters?

4 MR. BISHOP: Mr. Chairman, I would note that the
5 panel in opposition to the imposition of the antidumping
6 duty order have been seated. This panel has sixty minutes
7 for their direct testimony.

8 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: You all may proceed whenever
9 you'd like.

10 STATEMENT OF ERIC C. EMERSON

11 MR. EMERSON: Thank you, Chairman Johanson. This
12 is Eric Emerson from Steptoe & Johnson. I'll start off our
13 testimony today to recap some of the conditions of
14 competition that we believe are critical in this industry
15 and for your consideration. The first and most important
16 condition of competition that the Commission must consider
17 is the distinction between MiBs and flat-pack mattresses,
18 FPMs, which I talked about a bit in my opening statement,
19 and the fundamental shift in the market toward MiBs during
20 the POI.

21 In our pre-hearing brief, petitioners have tried
22 to characterize MiBs as merely a difference in packaging
23 style, or as I said in my opening remarks, the difference
24 between paper or plastic at the grocery store. And it
25 betrays a fundamental misunderstanding or misconception of

1 the impact that MiBs have had.

2 They say that once an MiB is unwrapped, all
3 mattresses are identical and that they're just a place to
4 sleep. This is a gross oversimplification and betrays their
5 lack of recognition of just how fundamentally the MiB
6 concept has changed the U.S. mattress market. The ability
7 to deliver a comfortable high-quality full-size mattress in
8 a box that can be shipped by common carrier has quite simply
9 revolutionized the U.S. mattress market.

10 And to demonstrate, we have one of our clients'
11 products before you in the box in front of you. This is a
12 full King-size mattress. It can be easily carried up any
13 staircase in your old Victorian home. It can be put in the
14 back of your van and carrier to your house. Unlike the
15 petitioners, I can't take that out of the box because if I
16 do take it out of the box, I'll never be able to get it back
17 to my office when the hearing is done. I can open the top,
18 but I can't unfurl this mattress. And that just shows,
19 just as an example, of how fundamentally different these
20 segments of the markets are.

21 One of the main effects of the development of
22 MiBs is the creation of new demand. It's a point that the
23 petitioners fought and fought this morning. Overall
24 apparent consumption of mattresses increased substantially
25 during the full years of the POI and even over the interim

1 periods. And this is a point that Commissioner Schmidlein
2 was speaking to.

3 This growth has occurred, not only because
4 Americans are sleeping more, or just as a result of
5 increases to GDP. Instead MiBs have driven this increase in
6 consumption. Why? Because MiBs have made mattress-shopping
7 easier an significantly less unpleasant and, indeed, as one
8 of the witnesses suggested this morning, possibly even cool.

9 Even before the POI, Chinese producers recognized
10 this market opportunity and invested heavily in becoming
11 efficient and reliable suppliers of MiBs. As a result, the
12 overwhelming majority of Chinese imports are concentrated in
13 the MiB segment. Petitioners argue that they are equally
14 reliable MiB suppliers, but the confidential record and the
15 witness testimony that you'll hear in a moment, demonstrate
16 that this is just not the case.

17 Throughout the POI, the domestic industry's
18 production was overwhelmingly focused on FPMs. The few U.S.
19 companies that have gotten in on the MiB bandwagon have
20 enjoyed this upside, but the majority of the industry has
21 fought to maintain its traditional way of doing business.
22 The U.S. industry may have invented MiB technology, but it
23 was failed to fully embrace it, as have the Chinese mattress
24 suppliers and the domestic industry has suffered as a
25 result.

1 Furthermore, at the wholesale level, FPMs and
2 MiBs largely do not compete. Rather, FPMs and MiBs are sold
3 to very different and largely non-overlapping market
4 segments. For example, purchasers involved in online retail
5 buy MiBs because they can be shipped more efficiently. Like
6 the box you see before you, stored in a smaller inventory
7 space and delivered by common carrier.

8 Their business was developed with this mattress
9 style in mind and they would not buy FPMs regardless of
10 price, and the tables at E-1 and E-2 confirm that for both
11 imported and domestic products, the volume of FPMs sold to
12 consumers over the internet is trivial.

13 There is more overlap between FPMs and MiBs when
14 it comes to sales at brick-and-mortar stores, but even
15 there--and this is a critical point--even in the context of
16 brick-and-mortar, individual companies have developed their
17 own business models that focus on one style of mattress or
18 the other, as Mr. Adams from Ashley will explain here in
19 just a moment.

20 This split in the market is also reflected in the
21 purchase data contained in the purchasers' questionnaire
22 responses. This questionnaire asked purchasers to report
23 their mattress purchases by origin; that is, by U.S.,
24 Chinese or third-country, and the results are striking. Of
25 the top twenty purchasers submitting responses, fifteen of

1 them purchased more than 85% of their purchases either from
2 China or from the United States, and indeed, thirteen of
3 those twenty purchased over 95% of their purchases from
4 either the United States or from China.

5 Why do we see such segregation for a product the
6 petitioners have described as highly substitutable? And
7 again this goes to Commissioner Schmidtlein's questions from
8 this morning about a similar segregation in the domestic
9 product area. Because U.S. producers and Chinese producers
10 are selling fundamentally different products.

11 As we explained in our pre-hearing brief, and as
12 Mr. Dougan will review in a moment, the vast majority of
13 U.S. shipments are of FPMs and an even higher percentage of
14 subject imports are MiBs. What this means is that most
15 purchasers are likely buying either FPMs or MiBs, but
16 relatively few are buying both. This means that demand for
17 FPMs and MiBs is highly segmented, which in turn means the
18 competition between the two is extremely limited.

19 While the Commission must examine the domestic
20 industry as a whole, the Commission is on solid legal ground
21 in examining the market and the industry on a segmented
22 basis. As the agencies reviewing court held in BIC
23 Corporation, the Commission can use market segmentation to
24 analyze causation and can use segmentation to give less
25 weight to factors such as underselling if it occurs in

1 areas where the domestic industry is not operating. In this
2 case, the focus of the domestic industry on the FPM segment
3 and the concentration of subject imports in the MiB segment
4 and the lack of competition between the two is a condition
5 of competition that strongly supports a negative
6 determination.

7 The second critical condition of competition is
8 the lack of price sensitivity. Petitioners would have the
9 Commission believe that mattresses are highly
10 price-sensitive and that purchasers simply buy the lowest
11 priced mattresses available. And in this regard, their
12 testimony is, in some way, contradictory internally because
13 on the one hand, they speak a lot about price sensitivity
14 and yet talk about price points, where the witness from
15 Brooklyn talked about prices that go from \$150 to \$3,000 for
16 an individual mattress.

17 If, indeed, mattresses are so price-sensitive,
18 people are buying the lowest-priced mattresses, how could he
19 sell one unit of a \$3,000 mattress? The answer is, of
20 course, they're not. They're not price-sensitive product.
21 And the record reflects this as well. The record shows that
22 while price is a factor in purchasing decisions, it is not
23 the only one or even the most important one.

24 Quality was reported to be the most important
25 purchasing factor by twenty-four purchasers. Price was

1 selected as the most important factor by only eleven. The
2 record also shows that availability, reliability of supply,
3 quality, product consistency and delivery time were all
4 rated as very important purchasing factors more often than
5 price. And again, as I said before, this is equally
6 consistent with our own purchasing decisions. Very few of
7 us would ever walk into a store and choose simply the
8 cheapest mattress available. Thank you.

9 STATEMENT OF BRIAN ADAMS

10 MR. ADAMS: Good afternoon. My name is Brian
11 Adams. I'm the Vice President of Procurement, International
12 Sourcing Operations and Regulatory Affairs at Ashley
13 Furniture. Since our founding in 1945, Ashley has grown to
14 become the largest furniture manufacturer in not only the
15 United States, but the world. We operate in more than 130
16 countries. We directly employ over 15,000 people here in
17 the United States, and create an additional 16,000 jobs to
18 our suppliers, vendors and other related businesses. We
19 produce compressed and rolled mattresses, MiBs, in our plant
20 in Saltillo, Mississippi, which is nearly two million square
21 feet.

22 As you know from our filing, Ashley covers every
23 part of this industry. We are a domestic producer, an
24 importer and a purchaser of domestically-produced
25 mattresses. We are the seventh largest and fastest growing

1 wholesaler of mattresses in the country. We have also have,
2 either directly or through our licensed Ashley Home stores,
3 retail operations throughout the country.

4 I'm here today to tell you that the information
5 you've heard about MiBs from the petitioners in their
6 pre-hearing brief and at today's hearing, is simply
7 inaccurate. They claim that the domestic industry invented
8 rolled, compressed mattresses and have been supplying the
9 U.S. MiB market since at least 2004. They claim that they
10 have the resources and capacity to fully supply the U.S.
11 market with MiBs. And they claim that MiBs compete with
12 uncompressed mattresses, what is referred to in this
13 proceeding as flat-pack mattresses or FPM.

14 I can tell you with 100% confidence that these
15 claims are not accurate. The shift to online sales in
16 mattresses has revolutionized the industry. Over the last
17 three years, a massive shift in the market has occurred in
18 both consumer expectations and retailer behavior.
19 Direct-to-consumer shipments via the postal service, FedEx
20 and UPS, as well as retailer return guarantees, erases the
21 fear barrier for consumers, who began to purchase
22 mattresses online without ever lying on them.

23 Free shipping, easy delivery and free returns
24 made purchasing a mattress online virtually risk-free. Our
25 company is living proof of this switch. Prior to 2017, over

1 90% of our sales were of uncompressed mattresses. Today,
2 over 95% of our mattress sales are MiB, and for us, there's
3 no going back. Once we started in earnest, we knew within
4 six months, that we would shift almost exclusively to MiBs,
5 both in our purchases and in our production.

6 For Ashley to switch to MiBs was a no-brainer.
7 Not only are MiBs more cost-effective to ship to consumers,
8 but consumer preference has shifted to MiBs because they
9 present tangible benefits to the consumer as well. For
10 example, nearly 10% of Ashley's returns are because
11 consumers couldn't get the merchandise into their home,
12 typically either through their doors or up the staircase.

13 By shifting to MiBs, we were able to cut costs
14 and increase consumer satisfaction. The size of the box
15 also means that a consumer can purchase an MiB in a store
16 and take it home with them in the trunk of their car, rather
17 than waiting days or weeks for delivery.

18 But the shift to MiBs is especially important
19 because of the efficiencies created by the space saved due
20 to compact packaging. At each point in our distribution,
21 we're able to maximize the volume of merchandise per
22 container, creating an efficiency multiplier for our
23 shipments. I've prepared a slide to help demonstrate the
24 efficiencies MiBs create.

25 As you look at this slide, I want you to be

1 mindful of the fact that Ashley's a leader in logistics with
2 one of the largest private-trucking fleets without own
3 drivers in the country. So as you look at these amazing
4 efficiencies, remember that this is just within our own
5 fleet, where we can show the comparison between MiBs and
6 uncompressed mattresses.

7 If we were talking about the postal service or
8 FedEx or UPS, remember, they will not even deliver an
9 uncompressed mattress to the consumer. So these three
10 channels, mainstays of delivery in the United States, will
11 not even touch an uncompressed mattress.

12 Okay, so here's my chart. First, we look at our
13 main distribution center or MDC, which is where we house the
14 vast majority of our inventory. We have many of these
15 throughout the country. The conversion to MiB allowed us to
16 store four times the amount of inventory in the same
17 physical space. By comparison, just looking at the quantity
18 of mattresses Ashley has on-hand today, Ashley would need to
19 add an additional 3.2 million cubic square feet of storage
20 to accommodate the difference between compressed and
21 uncompressed mattresses.

22 Next in our supply chain, the product is
23 transported from the MDC to the regional fulfillment center,
24 where we use trailers to handle this type of movement. It
25 would take an additional three trips in order to deliver the

1 same quantity of mattresses to the fulfillment center. Our
2 fulfillment centers face the same challenges as our MDCs,
3 they're localized hubs. They're small and they're focused
4 on quick turns and customer satisfaction. Beyond the space
5 allocation, the movement of the production within the
6 fulfillment center and preparation of that product for
7 delivery is typically done by hand.

8 Our staff love MiBs in these fulfillment centers,
9 as they no longer have concerns about bags tearing,
10 difficulty in moving, and mattresses flopping over, as was
11 the case with uncompressed mattresses. They can quickly,
12 efficiently move the product with far less damage to the
13 mattress.

14 The last step in our supply chain is an actual
15 home delivery. Much like our fleet previously, it would
16 take three additional trips to deliver this same number of
17 mattresses if they were uncompressed. Beyond this, the
18 speed and ability to navigate tight spaces cannot be
19 undervalued in this industry.

20 As I mentioned previously, nearly 10% of returns
21 that take place in our company occur simply because the
22 product does not fit into the home we are trying to deliver
23 it to. Our "did-not-fit" returns associated with mattresses
24 are essentially zero on our MiB products.

25 These are all compelling business reasons to

1 focus on MiBs, but as you can see, MiBs also allow Ashley to
2 reduce its carbon footprint, which aligns to our commitment
3 to restore, protect and enhance our environment.

4 Because of sales channels' shifts and increased
5 efficiencies, it is not an exaggeration to say that online
6 sales have become twenty times more important to us over the
7 last two years. This trend is only increasing in 2019 and
8 we anticipate it will keep increasing.

9 The petitioners claim that they have been
10 actively competing in the MiB market since they invented the
11 technique. However, from my position, I can tell you that
12 the U.S. industry only got serious about MiB production
13 eighteen to twenty-four months ago, when they finally saw
14 the writing on the wall. While the U.S. industry worked out
15 the kinks in their MiB production, other suppliers had
16 already established reliable supply relationships.

17 For a time, Ashley was a purchaser of
18 U.S.-produced mattresses, but we were forced to switch to
19 Chinese MiBs, not for the reason of price, but certainly for
20 reasons of quality. All the mattresses we sell must be able
21 to meet the certain flammability tests that are conducted at
22 CPSC-accredited third-party labs. These labs measure
23 different flammability indicators as required by the
24 Consumer Product Safety Commission.

25 During the prototyping process, the domestic

1 producers' product failed testing, causing a six-month delay
2 in the launch of our product. We were forced to either
3 redesign, change materials or find a supplier who can
4 manufacture product which could pass the testing.

5 When we switched to a Chinese supplier, they were
6 consistently able to meet this requirement time and time
7 again. These reasons for switching were clearly unrelated
8 to the price of the Chinese mattress, and I'd be pleased to
9 provide additional detail regarding our experience in a
10 post-hearing submission.

11 In addition to being a wholesaler and retailer of
12 other manufacturers' mattresses, Ashley is also a
13 significant producer of mattresses. While Ashley has
14 produced both compressed and uncompressed mattresses in the
15 past, we now produce exclusively MiBs.

16 But transitioning to production of MiBs is not as
17 simple as purchasing a rolling machine and flipping the
18 switch. We invested millions of dollars, not just in the
19 machinery to compress, roll-pack, bale, wrap, and box the
20 product, but also to re-engineer the product all together.
21 For these operations to work efficiently, we need
22 large-production volume and high levels of automation, which
23 required completely retraining our staff. It also requires
24 the perfect engineering of pocketed coil manufacturing,
25 fabric and foam layer application and sewing in quilting in

1 a way that is able to feed efficiently into the compression
2 machine.

3 In order to make this production work, we had to
4 completely redesign the products we sold to be compatible
5 with this process. This transition was challenging and it's
6 important for the Commission to understand that any shift by
7 the petitioners to MiB production would require similar
8 investment.

9 Petitioners also erroneously claim to have a
10 capacity to fully supply the U.S. market. As the Commission
11 is aware, mattress sales have traditionally been
12 promotionally-driven and tend to be strongest around tax
13 season and major events or holidays. The growing importance
14 of e-retail results in a scenario where online marketing
15 investment can drastically increase the magnitude of
16 traditional cyclical demand and generate booms in demand
17 outside of these traditional cycles.

18 Because of the unpredictable nature of the
19 e-commerce market, our suppliers need to be able to weather
20 extreme peaks and valleys in our purchases of mattresses.
21 We may have demand for 1,000 orders one month and demand for
22 50,000 the next. No U.S. producer will do business with us
23 under these conditions. The Chinese suppliers will. U.S.
24 manufacturers are nearly entirely reliant on the U.S.
25 domestic marketing, limiting their ability to level-load

1 production.

2 One thing I don't think I've heard here today is
3 that MiBs only have an inventory shelf life of three to six
4 months. Our unpredictable demand and the limited inventory
5 shelf life meant that no U.S. producer was able to meet our
6 requirements. Ashley previously purchased from U.S.
7 producers. However, one of the main reasons we switched is
8 because the terms associated with our variable demand were
9 not viable for a continued supply relationship.

10 The raw materials available here in the United
11 States also limit our production in volumes here. This is
12 not speculation. Ashley makes mattresses here in America
13 and we run into this problem. We are unable to source key
14 mattress components within our domestic supply chain and are
15 often forced to rely on import sourcing to fill the gaps.
16 For instance, we have a three-year contract with our
17 domestic foam supplier, which limits the total amount of
18 foam we can purchase during the term of the contract.
19 Without these raw material supply constraints, I can
20 confidently say that our production levels would be higher.

21 In closing, the petitioners would like to tell
22 you a story in which the only reason a company would
23 purchase Chinese mattresses is based on their lower prices,
24 but in fact, the shift is not from "U.S. to Chinese
25 mattresses", it is from "uncompressed to MiB" and that

1 transition is clearly unrelated to price.

2 They would like to tell you that they've made
3 MiBs since forever and that they could produce even more if
4 they weren't pushed out by unfair imports. But the fact is
5 that U.S. players were not serious about MiB production
6 until the market had already heated up and stable suppliers
7 had already been found.

8 And they have failed to disclose to the
9 Commission the fundamental fact that the efficiencies in
10 storing, shipping and delivering MiBs are the primary reason
11 MiBs have eclipsed uncompressed mattresses. Perhaps this is
12 because they still do not recognize this advantage.

13 In short, they're now living with the
14 consequences of their management decisions and any harm they
15 are currently experiencing cannot be put on the shoulders of
16 Chinese imports.

17 There are three primary things I would like for
18 this Commission to walk away with from today's discussion:
19 One, the proliferation of MiBs through e-commerce is a
20 recent trend in our industry. Two, there are simply no
21 overlaps of competition between MiBs and uncompressed
22 mattresses. And three, there is a material deficiency in
23 domestic capacity, such that demand simply cannot be met
24 here. Thank you, and I would be happy to answer your
25 questions.

1 STATEMENT OF SAMUEL MALOUF

2 MR. MALOUF: My name is Sam Malouf. About 16
3 years ago, my wife and I, Casey, started the company CVB.
4 We are family-owned and based in Logan, Utah. We also have
5 locations in Ohio, North Carolina, and Texas where we employ
6 over 500 employees.

7 Our company is--what we do is we design,
8 manufacture, and distribute sleep products, including
9 mattresses. Our company is widely known as Malouf, but we
10 also manufacture under many different labels, including
11 Lucid and Linen Spa.

12 Our company is uniquely positioned in the
13 marketplace. And to address the questions here today, we
14 distribute our product over 16,000 mattress and furniture
15 retail stores here in the country. We also sell mattresses
16 to just about every website you can think of, and we
17 currently sell the number one selling mattress on the
18 internet to Amazon.

19 We distribute to hospitality outlets, as well as
20 mass--as well as mass big box stores like Walmart and
21 Macy's.

22 I'd like to introduce some of the experts from my
23 team that I brought today. So in the front, to your right,
24 Mike Douglas. He manages, consults, and has relationships
25 with these 16,000 retail stores. So he and his team are

1 very embedded in the consultation and how they operate their
2 businesses. So a great person to ask a lot of questions to.

3 To your left in the front, Steve Douglas. He
4 manages a team that manages all of our e-commerce business.
5 So they work with, again, over 40 websites in distributing
6 mattresses as well as other products.

7 Here back to your right in the second row back is
8 Kyle Robertson who has immense experience in product
9 development, as well as product procurement.

10 And then to my right here is Jordan Haws, who
11 manages our supply chain network throughout the world. And
12 to his right is Jeff Steed, our legal team.

13 STATEMENT OF MICHAEL DOUGLAS

14 MR. DOUGLAS: Good afternoon. My name is Mike
15 Douglas. And as Sam mentioned, I am the VP of Sales for
16 Brick and Mortar at Malouf. I've been with the company for
17 nearly 10 years, and have established that brick and mortar
18 business. We currently have relationships with over 5,600
19 retail partners, which equate to almost 40 percent of the
20 mattress industry.

21 In my 10 years at Malouf, I have had a chance to
22 witness the MiB phenomenon from a unique perspective. For
23 that entire time, we have been making and selling box
24 mattresses through online channels, and I've seen the retail
25 perception of mattress-in-a-box change time and time again.

1 At first, this new business segment was viewed as
2 a niche that was never really going to become mainstream.
3 Then it was largely classified as a joke. A
4 one-size-fits-all fad that customers would see through and
5 never really take seriously. Lastly, I helped and
6 witnessed customers testing this new business opportunity
7 with terrific results.

8 Today, mattress-in-a-box is known as the most
9 cost-effective way to move, handle, and deliver mattresses
10 to the end consumer. We have also seen that fad take root
11 and become cool in customers' minds. We have seen customers
12 come into stores and ask for MiBs specifically because
13 they've been trained to know that they can stick it in the
14 back of their car and take it home with them.

15 We have also seen a number of the Petitioners
16 follow a similar trend of marginalizing the opportunity,
17 missing the shift in the market, and being late to the party
18 to deliver on what end consumers really want.

19 And it's understandable that they didn't see this
20 trend coming. They've been making flat-pack mattresses for
21 decades and selling them successfully through their retail
22 stores. So of course something new and different is going
23 to seem foreign and unique.

24 There were concerns from these manufacturers of
25 upsetting brick and mortar customers by getting into the

1 mattress-in-a-box segment. Domestic manufacturers had
2 unfounded concerns about the quality and demand of the MiB
3 market, and ultimately they did not understand or appreciate
4 how bad the customer experience was with a number of their
5 online retailers, which was a catalyst for the online
6 explosion.

7 Unfortunately, even once the Petitioners realized
8 that MiB were going to be a significant segment in the
9 market, they were incapable or unwilling to make the market
10 shift necessary to handle the required volume, technology,
11 and innovation to fill that demand. To speak on that point
12 is Kyle Robertson.

13 STATEMENT OF KYLE ROBERTSON

14 MR. ROBERTSON: Thanks, Mike. And thanks,
15 Commission, and thanks, staff members as well for your time
16 today.

17 As you can see from our questionnaire data, we
18 have almost exclusively purchased mattresses in boxes. For
19 mattress-in-boxes we have--Kyle Robertson with Malouf--for
20 mattress-in-box, we have made significant efforts to work
21 with U.S. suppliers and have experienced a myriad of
22 negative consequences as a result.

23 Price is not the only factor in our purchasing
24 decision. In fact, it is far from our most important
25 factor, as shown from the staff questionnaire data. As

1 Brian also mentioned, we haven't seen the alleged capacity
2 or flexibility needed from our U.S. suppliers. Even if the
3 alleged capacity is there, we have had very inconsistent and
4 unreliable lead times.

5 When the mattresses do in fact arrive, the return
6 rates for our U.S.-made mattresses have also been higher
7 than our Chinese-sourced products, in some cases over 10
8 times the amount.

9 If there has been injury to the U.S. industry, it
10 has been due to their own deficiencies. In addition to the
11 capacity, service, and quality issues that we've seen, we've
12 also seen an inability to meet certain product requirements,
13 including compression quality requirements.

14 This morning we--I'd like to dispute,
15 respectfully, one thing that was said this morning that was
16 probably just an over-simplification by Richard Anderson
17 from Tempur Sealy where he said whether the mattresses are
18 flat or compressed, and regardless of how they are
19 compressed, once you take off any packaging you have a
20 mattress. I don't think that's the case.

21 Sources in China have built and honed their
22 capability to reliably compress mattresses in China. This
23 requires technical know-how and the right formulation of
24 foam and spring construction to avoid decompression issues.
25 And when I speak to decompression issues, what I'm talking

1 about is a mattress that when a consumer receives that
2 product and when opened, it doesn't return to full height or
3 decompress.

4 So instead of a mattress, you are then looking at
5 a flattened pancake. If a compressed mattress-in-a-box
6 doesn't return to full height when opened, it could be
7 indicative of a wider spread issue where entire batches or
8 entire product lines could have decompression issues. A
9 situation like that can cause irreparable harm to a company.

10 The Chinese facilities' first entrance into this
11 market have spent millions of dollars formulating and
12 patenting polyurethane foam that can be reliably compressed.
13 They have invested heavily in building out vertical
14 integration that hasn't existed in the U.S. market and still
15 doesn't exist with many of the Petitioners.

16 In our experience, that lack of vertical
17 integration has led to some of the service and quality
18 issues I've mentioned in regard to the Petitioners. The
19 U.S. has not only been slow to respond to the
20 mattress-in-a-box segment, but hasn't had the breadth of
21 experience and even appear to be technically unable to
22 compress the mattresses in some cases.

23 In addition, I wanted to talk about the pricing
24 products. Overall, I feel like the staff made a valiant
25 effort to define the pricing products in a difficult

1 category, but generally the product definitions are still
2 too broad and shouldn't be given much weight.

3 Each of the selected product categories could
4 house a wide variety of products, and in fact for us there
5 are hundreds of mattress constructions that could fit within
6 each bucket. And price disparity within these product
7 categories could still be extremely wide.

8 Some factors that could be considered would be
9 the mattress cover, foam types, packaging, and spring
10 configurations. These would significantly sway any pricing
11 comparisons. To use fabric covers, as an example, I can
12 make a mattress with a sub-\$10 cover on the low end, or I
13 can make a mattress with an over-\$100 fabric cover on the
14 higher end.

15 Even this morning, Yohai Baisburd mentioned that
16 there is not a single part of a mattress that you cannot
17 change. And that leads to a wide variety of specifications
18 that could be within the pricing products. Because of the
19 broad definitions, I don't believe we should give the
20 pricing products much weight.

21 I'm happy to answer any other questions that
22 you'd have about the production of mattresses, and I will
23 now turn the time over to Steve to address more about our
24 online operations.

25 MR. STEVEN DOUGLAS: Good afternoon. My name is

1 Steve Douglas, and I'm the VP of E-Commerce for Malouf. I
2 am here to provide some insight on how mattresses are sold
3 on the internet. My role at Malouf is to oversee strategy,
4 marketing, pricing, and sales for all of our online
5 business.

6 I can also speak to some specific points from the
7 Petitioners from this morning. Namely, the Tuff & Needle
8 sales decline. The price of Green Team Mattresses by Zenous
9 on Amazon. Why MiBs are not equivalent to an FPM online.
10 The idea of domestic producers acting as swing capacity for
11 Amazon. Amazon squeezing suppliers on price. Or the
12 concept of negotiating for placement on Amazon.

13 As for Malouf, we have been selling
14 mattresses-in-a box online since 2010. We sell on our own
15 websites, and on over 40 internet retailers like Amazon,
16 Walmart, and Wayfair. While I can speak to a lot more
17 details pertaining to mattresses sold on the internet, for
18 now I will focus on just two broad components of the
19 industry.

20 First, mattress sales to online retailers. The
21 domestic manufacturers and the brands they supply represent
22 new entrants to the market. In an online setting, sales
23 history is key. So their lack of history with online
24 marketplaces has put them at a disadvantage. As evidence of
25 that fact, we often have a hard time getting our own new

1 product launches, regardless of price or any other factor,
2 to be competitive with our older products because of lack of
3 sales history.

4 Because some of our products occupy key real
5 estate in online search, new entrants must invest more
6 heavily in marketing, which leads to higher wholesale
7 pricing and resultantly higher prices to the end consumer.

8 For example, if we sell one of our mattresses to
9 Amazon for \$100, a competitor selling their mattress with
10 similar specs that they would otherwise be able to sell to
11 Amazon for \$100 must now be sold to Amazon for \$150 to
12 account for their increased marketing.

13 The second component of mattress e-commerce sales
14 by online retailers. The Petitioners have painted a picture
15 in which price is the only factor that matters, and that
16 simply could not be further from the truth. We have the
17 number one mattress on Amazon, as was mentioned, and it is
18 not the cheapest mattress on Amazon.

19 Since it is not the cheapest but is still the
20 number one best seller, that indicates that there are other
21 factors at play besides price that feed into the success of
22 a product on Amazon.

23 In the end, it comes down to having your products
24 occupy the best real estate and search results. So what are
25 some of the other factors that help you win that real

1 estate?

2 Frankly, there are a lot of those factors, and
3 they can vary by channel, but generally speaking those
4 factors include--those non-price factors include: sales
5 history of the item; customer review score; the number of
6 reviews; conversion percentage of that product, or in other
7 words the percentage of customers that click on that product
8 and ultimately choose to buy it; content scores, which are
9 calculated by algorithms based on your imagery, written
10 content, videos, et cetera. Shipping speed to the consumer,
11 which is critical in an MiB versus FPM environment.
12 In-stock percentages, and much more.

13 Given the previously discussed challenges with
14 domestic manufacturers, some of those critical factors would
15 make online success with domestic mattresses very difficult.
16 One such factor is in-stock percentages. If you don't have
17 a consistent, reliable supplier, you will end up in trouble.

18 For domestic manufacturers of MiBs, the data has
19 shown that almost 85 percent of mattresses are made to
20 order. So domestic manufacturers would struggle to provide
21 us with the inventory necessary to maintain sufficient
22 safety stock. The longer you stay out of stock online, the
23 further you will fall in search results. Or, the more often
24 you go out of stock, the further you will fall in search
25 results.

1 You can drop from the top line to second row, to
2 the bottom of page one, page two, three, four, five, et
3 cetera, and we've seen this happen before. It is almost
4 impossible to come back once your stock outages have begun,
5 and once they have driven you out of prime positioning.

6 So again, consistent, reliable supply chain is
7 crucial.

8 Another component of sales by online retailers is
9 their price to the end consumer. In all this talk about
10 price, there hasn't been a lot of focus on the fact that the
11 sellers to online retailers often don't set the price.
12 There's a war raging between Amazon, Walmart, and other
13 retailers to gain or maintain the market share.

14 Most retailers, but especially Amazon and
15 Walmart, have a core dedication to their customers that they
16 will not be beat on price. As such, these retailers will
17 often sell their mattresses below their purchase price from
18 us to stay competitive in that price war. This creates a
19 race to the bottom that is independent of country of
20 origin.

21 Thank you guys for your time, and I look forward
22 to answering your questions.

23 STATEMENT OF JIM DOUGAN

24 MR. DOUGAN: Good afternoon. I'm Jim Dougan of
25 ECS, or I guess the other ECS, appearing today on behalf of

1 Mattress Suppliers Group.

2 The questionnaire record confirms that the
3 landscape of growing U.S. mattress demand changed
4 dramatically during the POI, with an explosion of demand for
5 MiB to which the U.S. industry, as we have heard, focused on
6 traditional flat-pack mattresses, and largely turned a blind
7 eye.

8 The increase in subject import volume during the
9 POI was not at the expense of U.S. producers. Rather,
10 demand for mattresses underwent a structural shift away from
11 flat-pack mattresses and toward an increasing and undeniable
12 preference for MiBs, driving the overall increase in
13 consumption.

14 As you can see on slide one, there was clearly
15 MiBs in the blue bars that drove the increase in apparent
16 consumption. The absolute volume of MiBs increased, and the
17 absolute volume of FPMs, which is the orange bars, declined.
18 And this led to the shift in relative shares of consumption,
19 as shown at slide two.

20 This morning Petitioners were unwilling to
21 concede the reality that there has been a shift in consumer
22 preference to MiB over flat-pack mattresses over the POI.
23 Commissioner Schmidlein correctly observed that U.S.
24 shipments of MiB foam mattresses increased, while foam
25 flat-pack mattresses stagnated.

1 Mr. Baisburd pointed out that the--and this is
2 public data--the flat-pack mattresses had a higher average
3 unit value in 2016, but I invite the Commission to look at
4 the trend in that table. This is the public staff report,
5 Table 3-9. The average unit value of the flat-pack mattress
6 foam went from \$311 to \$279, a 10 percent decline. And yet
7 the volumes stayed flat, while overall demand was
8 increasing. And if you look at Table 3-8, the MiB foam AUVs
9 were steady--the numbers are confidential--they were steady,
10 and the volume took off. That indicates a shift in consumer
11 preference to mattresses-in-a-box for reasons having nothing
12 to do with price.

13 And while FPMs accounted for the majority of U.S.
14 mattress consumption over the POI, in absolute volume and as
15 a share of the total, flat-pack mattresses declined and
16 demand for MiBs took.

17 This morning Mr. Swift of Serta-Simmons said that
18 MiB sales still do not account for a large share of the U.S.
19 market--Marcia, could you go back to the previous slide?
20 While total consumption numbers are BPI, you can see on this
21 slide that--and if we take out the non-subject imports
22 because those numbers are proprietary, but just comparing
23 domestic shipments and subject import shipments, MiBs were
24 over 40 percent of apparent consumption in 2018 and 2019,
25 40 percent. That's not a small number, and that's up from

1 20 percent in 2016.

2 Now turn to slide 8, please. We are dealing with
3 a tale of two industries. Subject imports were almost
4 entirely composed of MiBs. You can see those on the right.
5 While domestic mattresses on the left were almost entire
6 flat-pack.

7 Because domestic producers are heavily
8 concentrated in FPMs, their absolute volume and overall
9 share of the market declined as the structural shift
10 occurred. Domestic MiB capacity was small relative to
11 demand and slow to come online. So most of this increasing
12 demand for MiBs had to be filled by subject imports, which
13 were sold almost exclusively to that segment.

14 As such, the increase in subject import volume
15 during the POI did not come at the expense of domestic
16 producers, but rather served the growing demand for MiBs
17 which, as you've heard from the industry witnesses, U.S.
18 producers could not or would not serve.

19 In fact, the smaller U.S. producers focused the
20 MiB segment and enjoyed significant increases in their
21 volume indicia over the POI. Slide 4 shows how the
22 different concentration of each source maps onto shifts in
23 overall market share.

24 The domestic industry's decline in share over the
25 POI is driven entirely by FPM. That is, the shrinking share

1 of the market accounted for by FPM products. Their
2 increased MiB shipments--the little tiny blue bar at the
3 bottom--was small but still had a positive contribution to
4 their overall market share.

5 Similarly, all of subject imports increase in
6 market share was driven by shipments of MiB, while they're
7 small and declining shipments of FPM actually had a negative
8 contribution to their overall market share.

9 And as you've heard from the industry witnesses,
10 there was a structural deficit in the U.S. market when it
11 comes to MiBs. And the domestic producers either failed to
12 fully appreciate the shift in consumer preference, or chose
13 not to participate in it.

14 As shown on slide 5, there was nowhere near
15 enough domestic industry compression and rolling capacity to
16 satisfy demand. And even this estimate of U.S. MiB capacity
17 may be overstated. We believe it likely is overstated
18 because it relies on the industry's reported rolling and
19 compression capacity.

20 As you heard from Mr. Adams of Ashley, there
21 exist additional constraints beyond just rolling capacity on
22 a firm's ability to increase its production of MiBs.

23 Moreover, as the demand for MiBs exploded, the
24 structural deficit also grew in absolute terms. And it was
25 steady as a share of MiB consumption over the POI. It only

1 shrank slightly in 2019 after a number of investments in
2 compression and rolling capacity by domestic producers
3 towards the very end of the POI.

4 You've heard that the industry only really got
5 serious about this segment late in the POI, and the numbers
6 support that. In fact, as discussed at page 21 to 22 of
7 Chinese Respondents' prehearing brief, at least one major
8 domestic producer added this capacity only belatedly at the
9 direct request of its customers. However, this company was
10 so reluctant to invest in MiB capacity that it characterized
11 the investment as a burden, as a negative effect of
12 competition from subject imports, rather than as an
13 opportunity to respond to shifts in market demand and meet
14 its customers' needs.

15 Chinese Respondents submit that this speaks
16 volumes about the domestic industry's perception of the
17 significance of the growth in the MiB segment.

18 We recognize that the domestic industry need not
19 be able to serve the entirety of the market to be eligible
20 for trade remedy. However, the Commission should analyze
21 volume effects in the context of this structural deficit.
22 And in the slide on--excuse me, the chart on slide 5 tells
23 us that as MiB demand grew, the volume of subject imports
24 was required to serve this demand and can't be viewed as a
25 displacement of domestic supply.

1 MiBs grew the market as a whole because customers
2 increasingly demand the logistical convenience and other
3 benefits of MiBs, and that traditional mattresses sold
4 through traditional channels with what most consumers
5 regarded as a horrible shopping experience, did not.

6 Domestic producers provided some of these MiBs
7 and experienced increasing volumes as a result. But because
8 of the structural deficit in capacity, subject imports
9 filled the majority of the demand.

10 Petitioners' panel this morning tried to give you
11 the impression that the MiB segment was historically served
12 by U.S. producers, and that there's been a dramatic shift
13 over the POI as subject imports drafted on the marketing
14 investment of the Caspers and the Tuff & Needles, and then
15 took that away.

16 The record does not support that contention.
17 Please take a look at Table IV-13, roman IV-13 of the staff
18 report. U.S. producers have always been minor players in
19 the MiB segment, and subject imports have always had the
20 majority share. The increase in subject import share of
21 this segment was almost entirely at the expense of
22 nonsubject imports.

23 And this morning Petitioners' counsel
24 characterized nonsubject imports as playing a small role in
25 the U.S. market. And this may be true overall, but in the

1 MiB segment again Table roman IV-13 shows that nonsubject
2 imports began the POI as a larger share of the MiB market
3 than the domestic producers who, Petitioners claim,
4 historically own this market. That is clearly not the case.
5 And that simply reinforces how small the domestics were as
6 players in this segment.

7 Turning to slide 6, lost sales reported by
8 purchasers provide further confirmation that the domestic
9 industry did not lose significant sales volumes to subject
10 imports on the basis of price. The total quantity of
11 purchases reported to have been switched from domestic
12 mattresses to subject imports on the basis of price was
13 655,000 units. This is equivalent to only 0.8 percent of
14 purchasers total reported purchases and imports over the
15 POI.

16 The quantity of reported lost sales is also
17 equivalent to only a tiny fraction of apparent consumption.
18 Respondents submit that this is not a material quantity.
19 And even if it was arguably lost on the basis of price, it
20 had no material adverse impact on the domestic industry.

21 The purchaser data also makes very clear another
22 important condition of competition: that purchases are
23 highly concentrated among a few firms. Slide 7 shows just
24 how highly concentrated purchases and imports are, with the
25 top 10 purchasers representing the vast majority of total

1 purchases and imports, and an even greater share of total
2 subject imports.

3 Confidential slide 7, which you will have in
4 front of you and I can't discuss, provides more detail on
5 this point.

6 But whatever the responses of some of the small
7 purchasers may indicate, the top ten purchasers essentially
8 are the U.S. mattress market, and their questionnaire
9 responses do not support Petitioners theory of the case at
10 all.

11 These major purchasers responses to the relevant
12 questions instead discuss the importance of non-price
13 factors such as availability, quality, service, lead times,
14 and capacity, rather than price as being the primary reasons
15 in their procurement decisions. And you've heard that from
16 the industry witnesses.

17 In several cases they specified that their
18 imports, or purchases of imports, were in addition to rather
19 than instead of their purchases from domestic producers.
20 And, that domestic producers could not produce in sufficient
21 quantities, nor meet timely delivery requirements for the
22 MiB products that they desired.

23 This is consistent with the data presented in
24 slide 5 earlier that, while the domestic industry was
25 producing and selling some MiBs, it could not keep pace with

1 the demand in this segment.

2 Confidential slide 8 provides more detail on this
3 point. Specifically, how the top 10 purchasers respond on
4 lost sales and lost revenues, and how competing prices are
5 or are not used in negotiations.

6 This fits with the responses of purchasers more
7 broadly. As shown on slide 9, 24 of 48 responding
8 purchasers identified quality as their primary purchasing
9 decision. Only 11 of 40 identified price. More purchasers
10 identified availability, reliability of supply, and delivery
11 time as very important purchase factors than named price.

12 Moreover, the prehearing report correctly
13 indicates that the majority of purchasers, 33 of 56
14 responding firms, reported that they sometimes purchased the
15 lowest priced product. Let me repeat. The majority of
16 purchasers only sometimes purchased the lowest priced
17 product. Implicitly, this means that in many, if not most
18 instances, purchasers do not purchase the lowest priced
19 product because other reasons are more important, as you've
20 heard from our industry witnesses.

21 This is not a picture of an industry where price
22 drives all purchasing decisions.

23 Price leaders identified in the questionnaire
24 record overwhelmingly U.S. producers are firms who
25 concentrate their purchases on U.S.-produced mattresses.

1 And it is not surprising that only 6 of 56 responding
2 purchasers, and only one of the top 10, reported that U.S.
3 producers had reduced prices to compete with lower-priced
4 imports from China.

5 Turning to slide 11, as for price effects, there
6 are two key takeaways. First, the record demonstrates no
7 discernible or consistent relationship between U.S. and
8 subject import AUVs for the small portion of the market
9 where they do overlap. That is, MiBs.

10 And second, AUVs for mattresses increased in each
11 of the four years of the POI, whether taken as a whole or
12 considering FPM and MiB separately for both U.S. producers
13 and subject imports.

14 To the extent that U.S. MiB AUVs late in the POI
15 observed declines in U.S. producers' prices tend to be
16 concentrated in the second half of 2018 and beyond, after
17 the filing of both the Petition and into the period covered
18 by the 301 tariffs.

19 The pricing product data supports this
20 interpretation and show little relationship between subject
21 import and U.S. producers' prices over the POI, further
22 undermining any allegation of adverse price effects by
23 reason of subject imports. And as the data establish,
24 subject imports did not compete meaningfully in FPMs, and in
25 fact declined both in volume and share of total consumption

1 of FPMs. Thus, the Commission should give no weight to the
2 FPM products as evidence of adverse price effects.

3 Considering the MiB products, the prehearing
4 report demonstrates that for each product AUVs of imports
5 from China fluctuated within narrow bands, while U.S.
6 producers' prices were more varied.

7 Subject import AUVs do not change dramatically in
8 periods of volume growth by subject imports, nor do U.S.
9 producers' prices seem to at any point converge with subject
10 imports. To the extent that there are significant changes
11 in U.S. producers' AUV, they are attributable to changes in
12 product mix or the entry of new market participants.

13 And as our witness on the panel noted, the
14 pricing product definitions contain hundreds of different
15 products with prices that vary by as much as a factor of 10,
16 which would definitely have an influence on the
17 comparability of data and go to the question from
18 Commissioner Schmidtlein earlier today about why you would
19 see such a variability in the pricing of the domestic
20 producers.

21 Turning now to impact, as the Commission
22 considers the overall condition of the domestic industry,
23 the vast majority of domestic industry capacity, production,
24 shipments, net sales, profits, and employment are associated
25 with FPM where subject imports have very little presence.

1 The dominance of the FPM segment in the domestic
2 industry can be seen just from the way the staff organized
3 the prehearing report. In a table summarizing industry
4 indicia, the prehearing report presents the top five U.S.
5 producers separately, while collapsing all others, because
6 it notes, quote, "the top five producers accounted for at
7 least 80 percent of the production in each full year of the
8 period from 2016 to 2018."

9 However, these five producers were overwhelmingly
10 concentrated in the FPM segment and had very little
11 participation in the MiB segment. This is true of the
12 industry as a whole in the fact as seen as Exhibit 5 to our
13 prehearing brief. Almost all domestic producers were
14 dedicated either entirely to MiB, or entirely to FPM, or
15 virtually entirely. There are only a handful for whom both
16 products constitute any meaningful share of their sales.

17 And, again Commissioner Schmidtlein observed this
18 earlier today and asked the domestic industry why, they
19 didn't give an answer, but the answer is: Because this is a
20 fundamental difference in business model. As Mr. Adams
21 said, he had to reconfigure his entire business model, his
22 entire production process, to shift from flat-pack to MiBs.
23 And it's not just buying a compression machine. It's not
24 just buying a rolling machine. Otherwise, you'd see all of
25 the producers making both in more substantial quantities.

1 But they tend to be specialized, and that's why.

2 The segmentation is extremely important for the
3 Commission's analysis because the FPM segment accounts for
4 the entirety of any declines in domestic industry capacity,
5 production, shipments, net sales, profits, and employment.

6 By contrast, producers in the MiB segment where
7 virtually all subject imports participate have experienced
8 increasing capacity production, shipments, net sales,
9 profits, and employment. Because these two categories
10 aren't competitive, any injuries suffered by the domestic
11 industry is by definition not attributable to subject
12 import competition.

13 Slide 14 shows that all of the decline in
14 domestic industry sales and operating income is explained by
15 the FPM segment, as the MiB segment's sales and income
16 increased over the POI, and therefore the industry's FPM
17 declines can't be attributed to subject imports.

18 Slide 15 shows that while overall domestic
19 employment declined, this was attributable to the FPM
20 segment, employment in the MiB segment increased
21 substantially. And moreover, as discussed in our prehearing
22 brief, even this improvement is significantly understated
23 because major U.S. MiB producer Purple did not file a
24 producers questionnaire in the final phase.

25 If it's preliminary phase data are considered,

1 the increase in the MiB segment employment is even more
2 impressive. The domestic industry's investment indicators
3 show a similar thing. It's a familiar refrain, but all of
4 the declines in Cap X and net assets were attributable to
5 producers specialized in the FPM segment. All of the
6 increases were represented by producers in the MiB segment.
7 And here, too, the MiB figures are understated by the
8 exclusion of data from Purple.

9 We also mentioned that there is extensive
10 examples of investments, expansions, and acquisitions by the
11 domestic industry. Our prehearing brief at 49 to 52
12 supplements this with further evidence. And, you know,
13 again this question was asked this morning about what
14 happened with all these expansions? What happened with
15 these acquisitions? And you started to get a question about
16 how they had, you know, they had difficulty in some of their
17 plants. That wasn't the question. They didn't answer the
18 question.

19 There was a lot of expansion by the segment of
20 the market that was responding to the structural shift in
21 demand. And the fact that there were declines in the
22 capacity, in the utilization, and the overall sales and
23 employment of the industry that was shrinking, can't be
24 attributed to the subject imports because the subject
25 imports weren't playing in that segment.

1 Overall, also Respondents want to know that all
2 players in the MiB segment market, including domestic
3 producers, have benefitted from extensive marketing by
4 brands like Casper, but again this is something that
5 contributed to the additional growth of the market. They
6 weren't the ones who started it. It's not investment
7 typically considered by the Commission, but it is an
8 indicator that the domestic industry and the ecosystem that
9 surrounds it, which includes companies like Casper, is
10 healthy and investing in further growth of the part of the
11 market that's growing.

12 With that, I subject that the record evidence
13 supports a negative determination by the Commission with
14 respect to material injury by reason of subject imports.

15 Thank you.

16 STATEMENT OF PATRICK J. MCLAIN

17 MR. McLAIN: Mr. Chairman, Commissioners, good
18 afternoon. On behalf of Classic Brands, a U.S. importer and
19 U.S. producer, I'm Pat McClain of Wilmer Hale. With me is
20 my colleague Stephanie Hartman, also of Wilmer Hale. Our
21 purpose in appearing before you today is to address the
22 critical circumstances issue.

23 Given the record evidence before you, it
24 should be clear that the Commission should reach a negative
25 critical circumstances determination. To start, the

1 standard for critical circumstances is extremely high. This
2 is confirmed by the statute's language, the legislative
3 history and the Commission's consistent practice.

4 The question under the statute is whether
5 relevant post-petition imports are likely to undermine
6 seriously the remedial effect of an anti-dumping duty order.
7 The Uruguay Round Statement of Administrative Action refers
8 to the requisite import pattern as a massive increase or
9 surge prior to the suspension of liquidation, and previous
10 Commissioners have interpreted "undermine seriously" to mean
11 a surge that greatly and insidiously weakens or subverts an
12 order's remedial effect.

13 It is extremely rare for this standard to be
14 met, as Petitioners acknowledge it has been 18 years since
15 the Commission last reached an affirmative critical
16 circumstances determination. This case should be no
17 exception to that remarkably consistent pattern. First,
18 there's been no massive increase in post-petition imports at
19 all, let alone one that is remotely comparable to the
20 increases that were present in the rare cases where the
21 Commission reached an affirmative determination.

22 Second, there's been no rapid increase in
23 inventories, let alone one that gets anywhere near the
24 dramatic increases that supported prior affirmative
25 determination. The table on page VII-11 of the public

1 prehearing staff report shows that subject import
2 inventories in the first half of 2019 were only 3.6 percent
3 higher than in the first half of 2018, and the ratios of
4 subject import inventories to subject import shipments
5 reached its highest point during the POI in 2017, well
6 before the petition was filed.

7 In other words, there was no meaningful
8 stockpiling after this case started. Subject inventory
9 levels in the post-petition period are unexceptional, and
10 hardly capable of undermining the remedial effect of the
11 order.

12 Third and finally, there are no other
13 circumstances supporting an affirmative determination, and
14 to the extent there are other relevant circumstances at
15 play, they confirm that a negative determination is called
16 for here. For example, there's the size and trajectory of
17 the U.S. market. The level of post-petition subject imports
18 at issue here are simply too small, relatively speaking, to
19 greatly and insidiously weaken the effect of an order.

20 Then there's the pattern in monthly subject
21 import levels, which strongly indicate the effect of other
22 factors independent of this case. Petitioners allege on
23 page 49 of their prehearing brief that there's been an
24 increase in post-petition subject imports designed to
25 circumvent the intent of the law. But that theory doesn't

1 align with the monthly data. In contrast, much better
2 explanations can be found in the timing of peak sales
3 periods in the U.S. market, and the shifting schedule for
4 the Section 301 China tariff increase.

5 Simply put, this isn't a close case, and if
6 any further confirmation were needed you got it this morning
7 when three Petitioners, Corsicana, Elite Comfort and Leggett
8 and Platt each testified to the improvement they've seen
9 since Commerce's preliminary determination. Just taking
10 those statements at face value, that's a powerful
11 self-refutation of the notion that the remedial effect of an
12 order would be seriously undermined.

13 It's even more powerful when considered in
14 light of the absence of any significant inventory buildup.
15 In the end, Petitioners are inviting you to break from your
16 consistent practice on the basis of an extremely weak record
17 for critical circumstances. You should decline that
18 invitation. Thank you for your time.

19 MR. TRENDL: My name is Tom Trendl. I'm with
20 Steptoe and Johnson on behalf of the Mattress Producers
21 Group. I will, in the interest of time and brevity, with
22 regard to the threat of material injury for the reasons
23 you've heard already from the team of people here, that
24 there is no material injury. We believe we've outlined
25 extensively in our prehearing brief on pages 60 to 77, the

1 reasons why there's no threat of material injury presented
2 by these imports. I'm happy to answer questions about that
3 should you have any. Thank you.

4 MR. EMERSON: Commissioner Johanson, that ends
5 our affirmative presentation. We look forward to the
6 Commission's questions.

7 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: All right, thanks to all
8 of you for being here today. We will begin Commissioner
9 questions with Commissioner Karpel.

10 COMMISSIONER KARPEL: Thank you. So I wanted
11 to ask a bit about demand. In your brief and today you've
12 also discussed, that consumer demand has shifted from
13 flat-packed mattresses to mattresses in a box, and you
14 contend that the shift is product-based. However, you also
15 argue that there is little competition between MiBs and
16 FPMs. So what I'm trying to get my head around is if
17 consumers have previously been buying flat-packed
18 mattresses, and now have switched to buying mattresses in a
19 box, doesn't that show that there's competition, that
20 consumers are willing to reconsider some product that they
21 had been purchasing and now purchase a different one?

22 MR. DOUGAN: Commissioner Karpel, welcome by
23 the way. Jim Dougan from ECS. I'll invite the industry
24 folks who probably live and breathe this every day. But the
25 impression that I got from looking at the record and

1 discussing with these folks and doing research of my own is
2 that the mattress in a box, I guess phenomenon, the business
3 model, what have you, has changed how people perceive the
4 idea of shopping for mattresses in such a fundamental way.

5 People didn't like to go to the mattress
6 stores. They felt like they were being, you know, gouged or
7 that they were being misled by the sales people. They
8 couldn't compare prices across different products. I mean
9 there's all kinds of things that, there are Internet comedy
10 videos about just how horrible and how rigged that system
11 was.

12 People didn't like doing it. People avoided
13 doing it. They might have held onto to mattresses longer
14 than they otherwise would have. They might have, you know,
15 taken a hand-me-down mattress from a family member or a
16 friend and brought it to their next semester at college.

17 And so in some sense, there may have been some
18 nascent demand for these things that people might have
19 bought other mattresses had the experience been different,
20 had the logistics been easier, had it been more convenient,
21 had they had transparency to be able to compare features and
22 functions in a way that they hadn't before. When this
23 happened, when all of the sudden all of this stuff is
24 available to you and you can understand it and you can have
25 it delivered in a box to your house or your dorm room or

1 your walk-up of a brownstone in a major city, that changes
2 the equation a lot.

3 It makes it, you much more inclined to buy
4 one, whereas before you might have gotten one on Craigslist
5 or from a neighbor or from your family member or something
6 like that. Then also because, as Mr. Emerson pointed out,
7 you know, once you get it out of the box, it's kind of --
8 it's not terribly easy to transport from that point forward.

9 Is it possible that if someone moves, are they
10 going to bring it with them? Or are they just going to put
11 it by the curb and then buy another one when they move to
12 the next place or when they start their second year of
13 school? So right there, you're increasing the churn of the
14 purchase cycle, whereas before because they were cumbersome,
15 because they were difficult, they did last a long time and
16 because the shopping experience was so painful, people were
17 likely to buy them a lot less frequency (sic).

18 So there's an opportunity for an absolute
19 increase in demand that's, you know, far in excess of GDP
20 and, you know, the number of people that we have because of
21 the ease of purchase and just the experience of being able
22 to get one into your home.

23 MR. EMERSON: This is Eric Emerson, and I'll
24 again turn to the industry witnesses as well. But I think
25 Commissioner Karpel, that Mr. Adams' testimony really

1 answers the question in a way. I think over the POI we've
2 seen a shift in demand, right, from -- so there has been
3 some shift from flat-packed to MiB. We've also seen an
4 expansion of the MiB demand overall, consumption overall.

5 But I think at any moment in time, there is
6 little overlap in the mind of a particular purchaser,
7 whether they're going to buy flat-packed mattresses or MiBs.
8 As Mr. Adams testified, back in 2016 virtually all of his
9 purchases at that time were flat-packed mattresses. That's
10 the way his business was set up. Today, it's just the
11 reverse.

12 So you could sort of look at Ashley as a bit
13 of a microcosm for what we've been seeing, a business that
14 has really fundamentally restructured its purchasing
15 activity to go from the flat pack to MiB, but today you
16 wouldn't say I think it's fair to say -- I'm going to let
17 him speak for himself -- but I think it's fair to say he's
18 not for his purchases now weighing flat pack and MiB. He's
19 solidly an MiB purchaser right now.

20 MR. ADAMS: Yeah. So in addition to that,
21 Brian Adams. So the production of our mattresses shifting
22 to MiB is because of the channels of sales that it opens as
23 well. To be able to ship a mattress to a consumer's home
24 within two days from a production facility in Mississippi is
25 what allows us to sell through an e-commerce channel.

1 The removal of fear barriers of consumers when
2 we're able to guarantee free shipping, when we're able to
3 guarantee free returns, you've eliminated the fear entirely
4 of buying that mattress online without previously lying on
5 it, and now a consumer's able to get it to their home in
6 time for whatever event they may have.

7 It's not a one month or 30 day planned
8 purchase for them; it's something that they can execute on
9 instantly, because we can guarantee when their delivery is
10 going to happen, and we can guarantee that if there's any
11 issue, it will be taken care of.

12 MR. DOUGLAS: So just to build on something
13 -- oh, Steve Douglas, Malouf. Something to build, to build
14 on something that he just said, he touched on the two-day
15 shipping time. The importance of that cannot be
16 overstated. So the rise of MiBs is largely coinciding with
17 the rise of Amazon Prime membership, a Walmart making
18 similar promises to the long-standing Amazon Prime shipping
19 speeds.

20 Customers more and more these days just expect
21 that a product that they find online can get to their house
22 in two days. They don't need to even leave their bedroom.
23 They pull open their phone, they swipe through, they check
24 the most compelling reviews. They see what Amazon's
25 recommending to them. They trust Amazon because they buy

1 everything on Amazon. They click and they buy a mattress
2 and it's to them in two days.

3 It's simply an incompatible business model
4 with a flat-packed mattress. You cannot ship them through
5 the Amazon Prime network. They're too big, they're too
6 bulky, they can't go by common carrier. So it's a massive
7 component that's a huge part of that shift.

8 COMMISSIONER KARPEL: Thanks. Just so I
9 understand your answers, so at one point there was a choice
10 that consumers or retailers who are purchasing CMEs had,
11 between mattress in a box and flat pack. But once they made
12 the shift to mattress in a box and the attributes and the
13 convenience that came with that, they no longer have an
14 interest in going back to flat packed mattresses. Is that
15 the general gist of your position?

16 MR. DOUGAN: Jim Dougan from ECS, and again
17 I'll let the industry witnesses. There still is demand for
18 flat-packed mattresses. I mean, you know, it's still maybe
19 not the -- well, I guess it's close to the majority of
20 consumption. Over the POI it certainly was the majority of
21 consumption. So we're not saying that there aren't
22 flat-packed mattresses, people don't want them, people don't
23 want to buy them in the traditional way.

24 But if you're talking about the growth in
25 demand, you're talking about the growth in consumption and

1 you're talking about the growth in subject imports, that is
2 all tied to MiB.

3 MR. EMERSON: And if I could just make one
4 last comment, Eric Emerson with Steptoe, I think it's really
5 important to clarify between, if you will competition at the
6 individual consumer level and competition at a sort of a
7 higher level in the chain. If I go out to buy a mattress,
8 could I decide between flat pack and MiB? I could, right,
9 because you know, I'm an individual consumer.

10 But I think when we look at institutions, when
11 we look at institutions like Ashley for example, they're
12 really no longer deciding between the two. They've
13 structured their business so that they are now focused
14 almost entirely on mattress in a box, and they're not going
15 back, and those were Mr. Adams' words.

16 If you also look in my comments, the top 20
17 purchasers, as I mentioned, segregate themselves by
18 purchases of subject imports, which is in this -- or
19 domestic product, which in this context it really is almost
20 a surrogate for MiBs and flat pack. 13 of the top 20
21 purchased one or the other, and that's an astounding
22 statistic. 13 of the top 20 purchased 95 percent, sorry, 95
23 percent from either domestic or subject merchandise.

24 I wouldn't say that of those 13 that there was
25 in the mind of that particular purchaser really any

1 competition between flat-packed mattresses and MiB. Now
2 that number may have changed over time as purchasers began
3 to see the value, for example, of MiBs over flat-packed
4 mattresses. That may have changed over time. But at any
5 moment in time, is there really head to head competition
6 between the two styles of mattresses, and I would say the
7 data suggests there's not.

8 MR. ADAMS: One final point on that is that
9 it's really about a sales channel shift. So as Ashley looks
10 to the future as to --

11 MR. BURCH: Can you introduce yourself?

12 MR. ADAMS: Brian Adams. As we look to the
13 future of where our sales are occurring, it's not just
14 within mattresses. When we look across all of the product
15 areas that we do business in, e-commerce is becoming a more
16 and more relevant part of our business today and it's
17 aggressively accelerated. So in order to sell a mattress
18 online, in order for me to offer the value to the consumer
19 that I need to in terms of two-day shipping and the
20 expectations that they have, the mattress has to be an MiB
21 in order to achieve that.

22 COMMISSIONER KARPEL: So my time is almost up,
23 so I'll pass it along.

24 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: All right. Thanks again
25 to you all for being here today. Does marketing of mattress

1 in box and flat-packed mattresses affect consumers' relative
2 preferences for these two sorts of products? I don't recall
3 ever seeing advertising to try to convince folks to buy one
4 or the other. Maybe I'm wrong there.

5 MR. MIKE DOUGLAS: Mike Douglas, Malouf. I
6 think when you're looking at the marketing, I think what you
7 will see on Purple, what you'll see on Tuft & Needle, what
8 you'll see is originally when they were first advertising
9 for their brands, that was a key component. It was a key
10 component of you don't have to go into stores anymore. You
11 don't have to deal with sales people anymore. We make it
12 easy for you, 100 day free trial. We're taking away all of
13 your worries and your concerns and making it simple.

14 Since then, they've moved to more brand
15 awareness advertising, focusing more on we're the MiB for
16 you and less on here are the benefits of MiB. Additionally,
17 I think there are unlike what was said by testimony this
18 morning from a few of the Petitioners, there absolutely are
19 images on Amazon and on all other e-commerce showing that it
20 will deliver in a box.

21 Like I mentioned in my testimony, it's kind of
22 become the cool thing to do, especially if you're a
23 millennial. They post thousands, if not tens of thousands
24 of unboxing mattress videos on You Tube, of people cutting
25 open their box, watching it pop open, having you know, that

1 freak-out moment of being like that was in this tiny little
2 box. It's kind of become a cult phenomenon.

3 So I think for them, they don't necessarily
4 have to make that a primary message anymore because it's
5 been established and that demand creation has already
6 started.

7 MR. STEVE DOUGLAS: So Steve Douglas, Malouf.
8 We could probably spend a decent amount of time talking just
9 about online mattress marketing. But in a broad sense,
10 there are a number of ways in which advertising has affected
11 preferences with consumers online. You mentioned you
12 haven't seen them. There's some pretty basic ways to
13 segment your market, so that you can target people based on
14 age. You only, you can advertise in areas that you expect
15 your target demographic to be shopping.

16 So there's a number of advertising media like
17 podcast, You Tube video pre-roll ads, ads that will follow
18 you around the website. Once you've clicked on their
19 website, or around the Internet, once you've clicked in
20 their website and will follow you wherever you go. So I
21 assure you, just because you haven't seen that marketing, it
22 is definitely there to the tune of tens of millions of
23 dollars, hundreds of millions if you aggregate the industry,
24 and it's a massive component in the shift.

25 Again, we can get into more specifics if you

1 have more specifics, but that's a general overview.

2 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: And you're convinced that
3 this advertising has convinced consumers to switch or to
4 compare products at the minimum?

5 MR. STEVE DOUGLAS: And then you say "switch,"
6 to clarify?

7 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: From FPMs to mattress in
8 box.

9 MR. STEVE DOUGLAS: Undoubtedly.

10 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Okay.

11 MR. STEVE DOUGLAS: And I guess -- again Steve
12 Douglas -- you can see everything from the cool factor that
13 was even alluded to this morning, the convenience factor.
14 There are a bunch of different ways that they go at it, but
15 it has definitely been a massive component in that shift
16 from people being unwilling, and again I think it's
17 interesting. It's less -- Brian's mentioned this a couple
18 of times now.

19 It's less a shift of the customer actively
20 thinking oh, I'm going to buy a mattress in a box because
21 that's cool. It's where they're going to buy it, how
22 they're going to buy it, how they're going to get it into
23 their tiny loft apartment in New York City or wherever,
24 where they know space is a constraint. So it's an
25 interesting distinction, but again the data shows that kind

1 of the mattress in a box and online is kind of a decent
2 proxy for each other. So I think in a lot of ways that
3 marketing has driven so much of that online success that
4 it's now starting to spill over into the brick and mortar
5 segments as well.

6 MR. EMERSON: And Commissioner Johanson, this
7 is Eric Emerson. I just wanted to also maybe put a slight
8 characterization on this as well. Your question asked is
9 this advertising helping switch customers from flat pack to
10 MiB. I think one of the things that it's also doing is it's
11 increasing demand for mattresses period. It's not someone
12 going out "I need a mattress," shall I buy flat pack or MiB.
13 It's spurring demand, just like any other advertising does.

14 Hey, I think I -- I just saw an ad for this
15 today. I think I'll go off and get one. You get whatever
16 they're happening to advertise. There may be people who
17 wouldn't have bought a mattress because they could have
18 taken a family hand-me-down or gone without or stretched out
19 the use of their mattress longer. This advertising may make
20 them say hey listen, I think I'm going to go off and buy a
21 new one, and we see that in the data.

22 We see that because mattress, MiB, because
23 overall consumption is increasing, and in particular MiB
24 consumption is increasing.

25 MR. DOUGAN: Jim Dougan from ECS, Commissioner

1 Johanson, Chairman Johanson. The other thing that I
2 neglected to mention and one of my factors but I know that
3 Mr. Smith mentioned, Mr. Adams mentioned rather was that the
4 fear factor, right? So the ease of return. So it's not
5 just the ease of delivery, but it's also oh gosh, I want to
6 try this for 90 or 100 days.

7 One of the things that would have stopped
8 people from buying a mattress online before was well gosh,
9 what am I going to do with this when I get it and what if I
10 don't like it? And I haven't been to the store, so I
11 haven't tried it out. But heck, even if you go to the store
12 and try it out and then you don't like it, my understanding
13 from the research and the industry statements was, you know,
14 it was hard to return an FPM mattress traditionally anyway
15 period, regardless of how you bought it. It was an onerous
16 process and there was restocking fees and all this other
17 stuff.

18 So what a lot of the MiB folks have managed to
19 do is just make that part easier too. Hey if you don't like
20 it, fine. We'll take it back, and that counts for a lot.
21 And again, spurring demand. You're not making necessarily a
22 lifetime investment. It's going to be easier for you to
23 get. You get it, you don't like it, you send it back.

24 MR. ROBERTSON: Kyle Robertson at Malouf. I'd
25 agree that there's been millions, hundreds of millions of

1 dollars spent on marketing around this area. It's not just
2 podcast either. It's not just online channels. You see it
3 on TV, you see it in print, you see it on the Metro in D.C.
4 These are things that are becoming more common, and I don't
5 think it's a tendency of people to look at a flat pack
6 mattress versus mattress in a box at this point.

7 It's something where they see it and it raises
8 aggregate demand where somebody says "I do need a mattress
9 right now. I've been sleeping on that old one for 20 years.
10 This is a good time and it's convenient," and they're able
11 to execute on it very quickly.

12 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Okay. Thanks for your
13 responses there, and getting to the logistics issue, you all
14 write that "The logistics of delivery play a relevant role
15 in purchasing decisions in favor of MiB," and "just-in-time
16 business models are not adequate for today's retail or
17 e-retail and direct to consumer sales channels." This is
18 your brief, the Chinese respondent brief at pages eight to
19 nine.

20 Could you all please expand on this? How does
21 MiB delivery differ from just-in-time?

22 MR. ROBERTSON: Kyle Robertson, Malouf. Steve
23 can probably expand on this a little bit more in terms of
24 online distribution models. But this morning we heard the
25 Petitioners talk about their production and how they make to

1 order. When they get an order, they start to produce that
2 mattress. It can take three to four days for that to
3 happen.

4 That does not work with Amazon Prime shipping.
5 That does not work with second day delivery. You have to
6 have inventory on hand for that. Thanks.

7 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Go ahead.

8 MR. ADAMS: Brian Adams. So just so we're all
9 clear as to where that trend is going, right now if you're
10 not able to offer two day shipping to the customer,
11 guaranteed two day, which means you order today, it will be
12 at your house in two days. If you're not able to order
13 that, that's table stakes. Amazon's already announced their
14 move to one-day shipping and in D.C. for many items, you can
15 get same day shipping, meaning I order it today, it's
16 delivered today.

17 That is the direction and the path that it is
18 going. If you are three days of a manufacturing process on
19 a J, you know, just-in-time manufacturing process, you've
20 already ruined the customer experience with three days of
21 manufacturing, much less now it's taking two additional days
22 for me to get it to you. That's five to seven days before
23 you've even -- you're out of the game. You're not
24 competing.

25 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: So the domestic industry

1 says that they can deliver in four days. You're saying
2 that's too long?

3 MR. ADAMS: Without question, and Amazon and
4 other retailers, e-retailers have already announced they are
5 shifting to one day delivery, that that's table stakes to be
6 involved in the game.

7 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Okay. People are pretty
8 impatient.

9 MR. ADAMS: It's actually we call it the law
10 of reflection. That means that the best experience that
11 you've just experienced as a consumer becomes your minimum
12 expectation tomorrow. That's what others are able to offer,
13 so that's what others in this industry are required to do.

14 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Okay, great. Thanks for
15 your responses. Commissioner Schmidtlein.

16 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay, thank you. I
17 mean that's so interesting, just given the comments before
18 that well, if they couldn't get it in a box, then maybe they
19 just keep sleeping on the old mattress. So it's sort of
20 ironic that you're saying well, if these didn't exist, then
21 you know, that sale wouldn't have been made and they'll keep
22 sleeping on whatever. But if they want to buy one, they
23 need to have it today. Like do you see the sort of like
24 potential inconsistency there?

25 MR. ADAMS: Yeah. I think you can look at any

1 -- Brian Adams. You can look at any product segment and
2 that is 100 -- that's what we see in every other area of our
3 business as well, is that when a consumer decides that they
4 want it, they want it now, and that that's the consumer
5 expectation today.

6 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay, okay. So I
7 just want to make sure I understand this argument about that
8 they don't -- that you're saying mattresses in a box and
9 flat-packed mattresses don't compete. I just want to make
10 sure I understand it, because I feel like it's been a little
11 bit muddied after we've had, you know, the evolution of the
12 conversation here through two different Commissioners.

13 First question that came to my mind when you
14 all made that argument is should there have been two
15 separate like products? If these products don't compete,
16 you're saying, you know, like if they're not going to buy --
17 if the mattress in the box doesn't exist, the people who
18 have driven that increase in demand, that increase in
19 consumption aren't going to buy a mattress, then why do we
20 have -- why did you agree to one like product that's
21 co-extensive with the scope?

22 MR. EMERSON: This is Eric Emerson with
23 Steptoe. You know, thinking about the Commission's
24 traditional diversified products test, I think there's a
25 sufficient overlap between the two for those six factors,

1 that there would probably --

2 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: But weren't those
3 six factors all about whether they compete?

4 MR. EMERSON: I think that the -- but when you
5 finally drill down, I mean you do have some producers who
6 are making both, for example, in the same -- in the same
7 facility. But the --

8 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Some U.S.
9 producers?

10 MR. EMERSON: Some U.S. producers, exactly
11 right.

12 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Uh-huh.

13 MR. EMERSON: Some Chinese producers may as
14 well. I don't know. But yes, you've heard testimony this
15 morning that some U.S. producers do. So could there have
16 been a two domestic like product argument? You know, I
17 think, you know, just sitting here thinking about prior
18 Commission determinations on that issue, I would think it
19 might have been difficult for the Commission to do that.

20 But I would say in the case I cited this
21 morning, The Corporation, the court specifically held that
22 even though the Commission found that there was a single
23 domestic like product, that did not prevent the Commission
24 from adopting a segmented industry analysis in that case.
25 So whether or not there's, there could have been a domestic

1 like product argument before, I don't know candidly. But I
2 think that the fact that that was not pursued or that was
3 not considered shouldn't affect the Commission's ability to
4 look at this in a segmented manner now.

5 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay. So here's a
6 few things that are in the staff report that it would be
7 helpful if you could address, in terms of if we were going
8 to look at these as completely different segments, right.

9 MR. EMERSON: Right.

10 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: So first you start
11 with the purchaser survey data, all right, which shows that
12 purchasers viewed U.S. and subject product as comparable
13 with regard to packaging, right, 30 purchasers. Also
14 comparable with regard to online sales. Also comparable 18
15 plus 7 citing the U.S. as superior, so 25 direct to consumer
16 delivery.

17 So when I -- because I assume that the
18 extension of your argument, that these don't compete is that
19 the subject imports aren't competing with domestic product,
20 right, and it's just the packaging, you're saying that these
21 industries don't compete.

22 So why do we see so many purchasers rating
23 U.S. and Chinese product as comparable even on packaging,
24 even on online sales, even on direct to consumer delivery if
25 they're not competing? Or are you saying no, the U.S. does

1 produce MiBs and we do compete with them in that segment?

2 MR. EMERSON: Commissioner Schmidtlein, this
3 is Eric Emerson. Yes, where there is -- I mean this is
4 going to sound a little tautological, but where there is
5 competition, there's competition. Meaning that if the
6 domestic industry is producing an MiB and the Chinese
7 industry is producing an MiB, then there can be
8 competition. But as you saw from Mr. Dougan's slide, what
9 we are -- what we're saying really is that flat pack
10 mattresses don't compete with MiBs.

11 That's really the core of the argument, and
12 from that I mean that -- and from that we are also saying
13 most of the domestic production is flat pack and most of the
14 -- and an even bigger share is MiB.

15 COMMISSION SCHMIDTLEIN: Right. So just as an
16 aside, because this caught my eye, this slide that Mr.
17 Dougan put up, I think it's Slide 13. So based on that
18 argument, you're saying that the decrease in all of this
19 flat pack, right, decrease in consumption overall, had
20 nothing to do with the increased sales of MiBs? So if,
21 right? The logical extension of your argument is well then
22 demand for mattresses, flat-packed mattresses went down
23 over the POI.

24 So one question I had was why? If you're
25 saying it had nothing to do with the shifting, those MiB

1 sales did not take share from the flat pack, these are
2 wholly separate products not competing with each other, why
3 is flat packed going down, especially when we're in a robust
4 economy, GDP is going up?

5 MR. DOUGAN: Well I think probably, I don't
6 want to make an overstatement of the case. I think that
7 there is -- the secular shift in demand and the growth in
8 demand that you see isn't attributable just to the normal
9 factors of GDP and, you know, population growth. So there
10 is -- there is I guess the growth in demand and the growth
11 therefore in subject imports or rather actually just the
12 growth in demand and the growth in MiB that sort of exceeds
13 the traditional growth indicators, whatever fluctuation
14 that may be from year to year, is not taking.

15 That is not taking away from anything. That's
16 new demand, that's burgeoning demand. So is there a segment
17 of -- is there a segment that people are buying MiB, not
18 necessarily subject to imports but buying MiB instead of
19 flat pack? I mean I think at the consumer level, at the end
20 consumer level there are people who are making that choice.

21 COMMISSION SCHMIDTLEIN: But among the
22 purchasers that we're looking at, because that's what --
23 right.

24 MR. DOUGAN: I mean among purchasers? Right.
25 So well I mean it's a derived demand, right? So the

1 consumer demand is pulling it, and if the consumers are
2 demanding less of the flat pack mattresses, then the
3 purchasers will be sourcing less of them, and they're
4 sourcing less of them from domestic producers, because
5 that's who's supplying them. So I don't want to overstate
6 that there's no, you know, end consumer demand that's not a
7 displacement between MiB and FPM, because I think that's an
8 overstatement. But --

9 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: So you agree that
10 some portion of the decrease in flat pack is attributable to
11 increase in the MiB?

12 MR. DOUGAN: To MiB, yes.

13 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Yeah.

14 MR. DOUGAN: Yes, because of right --

15 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: So how can we parse
16 out how much there is that shift there? And then we can --
17 I guess the second question would be you're saying that this
18 preference for a mattress in the box has driven people to
19 buy a mattress that they wouldn't otherwise buy, but that
20 has nothing to with the price?

21 MR. DOUGAN: Right. That has to do with --

22 (Simultaneous speaking.)

23 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: That they are
24 excited about a mattress coming in a box?

25 MR. DOUGAN: Or it makes their situation

1 easier, or they don't have to worry about returns or for all
2 the other things that we talked about, because I mean some
3 of these mattress in a box, they aren't cheaper than a flat
4 pack mattress. I mean they're not.

5 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Right.

6 MR. DOUGAN: They're just -- but it's a lot
7 easier to deal with, right? So someone might choose a high
8 end Purple mattress from one of the other ones or one that
9 might be more expensive, rather than going to a store and
10 buying a flat pack that's less expensive, just because they
11 don't want to -- they don't want to take it home in their
12 car; they want to have it delivered to the house.

13 So that's not a price-based comparison. So I
14 think there is, you know, a lot of that demand shift has
15 nothing at all to do with price.

16 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: And how -- what do
17 we look at in the record to discern that?

18 MR. DOUGAN: Well, I think you have the
19 response of the purchasers, and this is why I talked -- well
20 first of all, you have 33 out of 56 purchasers who say we
21 only sometimes are procuring what we perceive to be the
22 lowest priced product. So the majority of them aren't
23 saying yeah, either frequently or always do I get the
24 lowest-priced product. That makes sense because there's a
25 diversity of price points in features and functions, right?

1 So they're not all driven, the purchasing decisions aren't
2 all driven on price.

3 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: But is there
4 anything affirmative in the record saying, that addresses
5 this idea that demand has increased because of the
6 preference for it coming in a box? That's separate from as
7 you acknowledge, I think it's probably wise that you do,
8 that there's some portion of this demand that's shifted from
9 people buying flat pack to it being shipped in a box. In
10 other words, they were going to go buy a mattress, and it
11 was more convenient for them to get it delivered in a box
12 than a flat pack, whatever.

13 MR. DOUGAN: Sure.

14 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: But there's another
15 portion of it where you're saying, you know, we're talking
16 about that, what's left and whether or not that increase is
17 being driven by the low prices or it's being driven by a
18 preference for it coming in a box.

19 MR. DOUGAN: Right, and go ahead Eric.

20 MR. EMERSON: Yeah. I was going to say, Mr.
21 Dougan probably has more of the record in his head than I
22 do. I think probably we'll need to answer this in a
23 post-conference after we're able to take a look a little bit
24 deeper into the record. But I do want to make one key
25 point, you know.

1 As Mr. Dougan mentioned, there may have been
2 some tradeoff in a consumer's mind between the two, flat
3 pack and MiB. But here's I think the important thing. For
4 those people who did choose the MiB over the flat pack, they
5 did not do it for reasons of price. That I think goes to
6 the point that Mr. Dougan was making, that price is actually
7 pretty far down on people's minds, in their choice.

8 They did it for reasons of convenience. At
9 the wholesale level, for example, they did it for reasons of
10 reliability, consistency, quality and so forth. So there
11 may have been some trade off, but critically it was not on
12 the basis of price. But in terms of additional record
13 evidence from the confidential record, we'd have to maybe go
14 --

15 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: So can I ask just
16 one? Can I indulge with one more question here? So if that
17 was the case of course, then why do we see so much
18 underselling in this record? I mean if the MiBs from China
19 are being selected because of all of these other factors
20 having nothing to with price, why is there so much
21 underselling at such big margins?

22 MS. GRODEN: If I may quickly, this is Cara
23 Grodén with Economic Consulting Services, the other ECS here
24 today. Two points of yours that I wanted to touch on. The
25 first is that though we have quite a data set compiled by

1 staff through a lot of effort, the purchaser responses are
2 not categorized by MiB or FPM. As we saw from Mr. Dougan's
3 Slide No. 7, both the public and confidential versions, we
4 know that there's highly concentrated purchases.

5 So if we're going to look just at the count of
6 purchasers who are responding through their own experience
7 as to whether U.S. and subject imports are comparable, that
8 might be a little bit misleading.

9 The other thing to your question about the
10 pricing products, you heard from Kyle's testimony earlier
11 that there is still a lot of variability within the
12 definitions of the pricing products. They're certainly more
13 narrow than they were at the preliminary phase of this
14 investigation, but in terms of you can look at Exhibit 4 to
15 Chinese respondents' prehearing brief to see how varied even
16 the foam densities that were requested by staff are. The
17 cover is not specified in the pricing products.

18 So while these may seem to be relatively
19 narrow product definitions, they still count for the folks
20 in the industry here as buckets. And so we are seeing a
21 potential large variety of pricing data in each of those
22 products.

23 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: I see, okay. All
24 right, thank you.

25 MR. STEVE DOUGLAS: Can I make one more

1 comment? I apologize. The other thing to look at, when
2 you're looking at the consumer versus the wholesale pricing,
3 when you're talking about consumer demand shifting from flat
4 pack to MiB, there really is far less price that goes into
5 that, because when you look at any MiB price, you can find
6 it in a retail store in a flat pack model.

7 If you look at our best-selling mattress on
8 Amazon, right, \$99 twin mattress, I could go into probably
9 every store in Washington, D.C. and find, if they have that
10 type of product in their store, find a \$99 twin mattress
11 that's comparable to what we sell on Amazon. So when you're
12 looking at consumer level choices, price isn't really a
13 determining factor on that either, because when you look at
14 the business models associated, they're getting comparable
15 prices. It really is a demand shift to a new product type.

16 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay.

17 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Commissioner Stayin.

18 COMMISSIONER STAYIN: Thank you. Just to
19 catch up on what we're talking about, did I hear you
20 correctly to say that the MiB ships faster than the on-time
21 delivery offered by the, most of the U.S. producers?

22 MR. ADAMS: Brian Adams, absolutely.

23 COMMISSIONER STAYIN: What's the difference?
24 One day, two days? I'm trying to understand the difference.

25 MR. ADAMS: Typically, it's a completely

1 different model. So if I'm going -- if a consumer's going
2 to be delivered out of a regional fulfillment center, what's
3 called white glove delivery, right, that has to be arranged.
4 It has to work within your schedule, it has to work within
5 the schedule of the distribution center. We need to get
6 that on the calendar and that's usually at least three to
7 four days if not more, typically more. The average
8 consumer's delivery is usually within 7 to 14 days.

9 COMMISSIONER STAYIN: All right. That clears
10 that up.

11 MR. ADAMS: The other difference is where the
12 product can be located. I can ship a product to you in
13 Washington, D.C. from a California warehouse and have it
14 arrive here in two days. If the product isn't located in
15 D.C., I then need to transfer it to get to a white glove
16 delivery service. I can ship it from anywhere in the
17 country and get it to you in two days.

18 COMMISSIONER STAYIN: Does the fact that you
19 have to maintain a large inventory cause an additional cost
20 to you in addition to what you actually have to pay the
21 Chinese producer?

22 MR. ADAMS: Brian Adams. So based on the
23 volume of product that ships and the fact that it can be
24 located anywhere throughout the country, I don't think it's
25 reasonable to say that it's a large volume of product that

1 has to be maintained in order to be able to ship that
2 product and achieve that model.

3 COMMISSIONER STAYIN: So that's an additional
4 cost. In addition to it, you actually paid for the product,
5 could you, for the inventory?

6 MR. ADAMS: What's an additional cost?

7 COMMISSIONER STAYIN: Warehousing.

8 MS. MOWRY: This is Kristin Mowry, Mowry and
9 Grimson, counsel to Ashley. If we can get Brian's trucking
10 slide back up there, I think it helps illustrate it, because
11 there's two issues here really, and I'll let Brian expand on
12 them. One is remember that Ashley is a domestic producer.
13 So it's not just what they're buying from the Chinese, where
14 they can warehouse it, but what they're producing in
15 Saltillo, Mississippi.

16 And in the holding of the inventory, if you
17 look at the difference of volume of what they can with that
18 same warehousing space, the amount of volume is 4X that they
19 can hold in inventory. So they're actually achieving huge
20 cost savings with the MiB, as compared to an uncompressed
21 mattress.

22 COMMISSIONER STAYIN: Okay.

23 MR. MALOUF: Can I say one more thing? Sam
24 Malouf. Not to mention the difference and the variance
25 between cost of having multiplicity of manufacturing

1 facilities distributed throughout the United States, and the
2 cost to maintain those over storing in a compressed bulk
3 scenario. There's substantial, substantial savings.

4 COMMISSIONER STAYIN: Okay.

5 MR. STEVE DOUGLAS: Steve Douglas with Malouf.
6 If I can just tag on again. The other component of this is
7 that a lot of our retail partners will take direct shipments
8 of entire truckloads, so that that cost that's incurred can
9 actually be spread across the supply chain, because they
10 move in volume. So bear a little bit of cost sometimes
11 within our partners such as Amazon will also bear that cost.
12 Because they have such an extensive network of storage,
13 their cost to store items is significantly lower than most
14 other people's would be.

15 COMMISSIONER STAYIN: Do the purchasers that
16 ultimately buy the MiB, do they do any comparison shopping?
17 Is there such a thing?

18 MR. DOUGAN: Commissioner, if you take a look
19 at Confidential Slide 8 of mine, you can see at least one
20 response that would be -- and I can't get into the
21 confidence, but it does address the degree to which the
22 largest purchasers tell their vendors what competing prices
23 are in negotiations. I can't say anything more than that,
24 but the other industry witnesses can speak to this.

25 COMMISSIONER STAYIN: I guess I'm going to the

1 ultimate consumer that's buying it. Do they -- I mean do
2 they just go on the Internet and say there it is, without
3 comparing it to, you know, the flat and whether other
4 options are there?

5 MR. DOUGLAS: Steve Douglas, with Malouf. In
6 short, it's going to depend on the consumer. That being
7 said, there are a number of vehicles by which a customer
8 could compare. Online reviews are a huge component of that
9 so they can go and see what other customers experiences are
10 with that same product that they would be purchasing. They
11 do have the ability, of course, to shop in a store as well.
12 So, I mean there's definitely the ability to compare and
13 it's going to depend on the customer level whether they
14 actually take advantage of that method for comparison or
15 not.

16 COMMISSION STAYIN: Okay. Are there substantive
17 differences between the mattress that's in the box and a
18 flat mattress? Same size you know just apples to apples,
19 but are there any real differences between them?

20 MR. DOUGLAS: Steve Douglas, with Malouf. I'll
21 let others chime in because this is a key point, but I'll
22 start with the logistical differences, which are
23 overwhelming. So, let's take, for example, a 10-inch,
24 twin-sized mattress. From a logistical standpoint, the
25 difference of that product, even if the mattresses have very

1 similar specs as far as hybrid versus a hybrid, twin versus
2 twin, 10-inches versus 10-inches in the height of the
3 mattress that 10 inches is referring to. From a logistical
4 standpoint, that product for an MiB could be compressed to a
5 box that's roughly 13x13x41 as far as the dimensions of that
6 product.

7 That's going to ship at the carrier level, so
8 UPS or FedEx, very, very efficiently. It's the size package
9 that their network moves very, very well. If you compare
10 that to a flat-packed mattress, again, same size, same specs
11 the size of that product in a flat pack will be roughly 38
12 inches or 39 inches by 75 by 10. Those dimensions actually
13 exceed the maximum dimensions that can be shipped in those
14 common carrier networks. So, UPS, USPS, FedEx they won't
15 even touch it. They cannot move it through their network.
16 They have to move it through what's called a freight network
17 or a less-than-truckload carrier. They need to put that
18 product on a pallet and then wrap that up. Then you have to
19 book -- you can't just put it in your stack of packages that
20 are going out at the end of the day. You need to call and
21 have a driver come pick that up, specifically.

22 COMMISSIONER STAYIN: Excuse me. I meant to
23 say, disregarding the box. It comes out of the box and it
24 opens up.

25 MR. ROBINSON: Carl Robinson, go ahead.

1 COMMISSIONER STAYIN: And then you compare it to
2 a flat -- same make, but a flat. Are there differences
3 between them?

4 MR. ROBINSON: I can speak to the product inside
5 the box. I think shipping is one thing to mention, but
6 there are other distinct differences between mattresses that
7 can be packed in a box and flat-packed mattresses. For
8 example, Corsicana, I think one of the Petitioners testified
9 here today, I think the lion's share of their business is
10 continuous coil, which is a type of coil mattress, an
11 innerspring mattress that cannot be roll compressed. It
12 damages the inside of that mattress. You have to have a
13 specific build of the mattress that allows -- and that was
14 mentioned this morning as well that there are certain
15 defining characteristics around the product that you have to
16 change to make it a roll-packable mattress.

17 There are also certain foam formulations that
18 react better to roll compression and if you do not have that
19 technical capability, as some U.S. producers do not, they're
20 not able to roll pack consistently and reliably.

21 COMMISSIONER STAYIN: I wasn't comparing it to
22 an MID made by a U.S. producer. I was trying to compare it
23 to a flat mattress. Not the shipping, not carrying it
24 upstairs, just how it feels. How it feels. Is there a
25 difference between that flat mattress and the mattress that

1 came in the box once it's out, open. It's two of them right
2 next to each other. Is there a different feel? Are they
3 freely interchangeable with each other? I think that's
4 pretty much what the record's been saying, but I want to
5 know whether you agree with that.

6 MR. ROBERTSON: Not completely. I think it
7 would depend on the situation. In some cases, you could get
8 an identical feel of the mattresses before and after
9 something is roll compressed laying out flat, but in other
10 cases there are very different feels between a mattress that
11 can be rolled compressed to one that cannot.

12 COMMISSIONER STAYIN: Alright.

13 MR. ROBERTSON: Does that answer your question?

14 COMMISSIONER STAYIN: Yes, yes.

15 MR. ROBERTSON: Thank you.

16 COMMISSIONER STAYIN: I've run out of time, so
17 I'll pass it on to my colleague.

18 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Commissioner Karpel.

19 COMMISSIONER KARPEL: Actually, I was stemming
20 off something Commissioner Stayin had asked. You started
21 talking about the variety of differences between
22 mattresses-in-a-box and FMPs. I think this was Mr. Dougan,
23 I think, you were talking or who was going through -- sorry,
24 now I've lost track.

25 You were talking about the logistical

1 differences and then -- sorry, Mr. Douglas. Could you
2 continue with that? I think I would like sort of a full
3 inventory of what you think are the differences from
4 logistics to marketing to physical characteristics -- the
5 sort of laundry list and keep within the 10 minutes I'm
6 allotted for my questions. Don't belabor any point too
7 much, but I want to sort of have the full laundry list.

8 And then I'm looking to understand if
9 flat-packed mattresses can hit any of those points. I mean
10 some of these like returns, for example, you could develop a
11 return policy for flat-packed mattresses that's really easy
12 for consumers. Maybe that hasn't been done, but that's what
13 I'm getting at. I want to be able to sort of what's the
14 list and then how can we line that up with what some of the
15 analogies for flat-packed mattresses.

16 MR. DOUGLAS: Steve Douglas, with Malouf. Kyle
17 spoke to the product differences. I'll kind of rest on that
18 there, that you could have similar builds, theoretically,
19 there. To your point, at the end, and then I'll loop back
20 to the most important point.

21 As far as the returns, you know you could once a
22 flat-packed mattress is open, the return capability would be
23 equivalent -- or once an MiB, pardon, is opened and
24 expanded, the return capabilities would be equivalent to a
25 flat-packed mattress. So, really the critical component as

1 far as from an online standpoint, and others could maybe
2 speak to some other features, but it really does come down
3 to that fulfillment.

4 So, as I was mentioning before, the size of a
5 flat-packed mattress, even the smallest flat-packed
6 mattresses automatically exclude themselves from some of the
7 key features of success in channels that MiBs thrive in.
8 So, the inability to ship a flat-packed mattress through UPS
9 absolutely destroys your ability to sell that flat-packed
10 mattress effectively on a site like Amazon, for example,
11 because of their dependence on their two-day promise to
12 their customer and their dependence on their fulfillment by
13 Amazon Network. And so that's really what it ends up coming
14 down to is that the flat-packed mattress just in no way can
15 be an effective substitute in the areas where MiBs thrive
16 the most. And again, so much of it comes down to the size
17 and the logistics of the product.

18 COMMISSIONER KARPEL: Just to follow up, there's
19 been a lot of features of buying a mattress in a box that
20 have been talked about today, but I mean I take your point
21 that it's really into how quickly can that mattress get to
22 the consumer that is really sort of the defining feature of
23 this. You could do returns in a similar way. You could
24 both sell them over the Internet flat-packed or
25 mattresses-in-a-box. You could have clear and transparent

1 information about comparisons, whether or not you're
2 selling a mattress-in-a-box or a flat-pack, but it's really
3 this sort of two-day delivery window that you're saying that
4 mattresses-in-a-box can meet this standard, but it's not
5 possible for flat-packed mattresses to meet that standard.
6 And that alone makes them noncompetitive?

7 MR. EMERSON: I'd also refer you back to Mr.
8 Adams' slide. And I don't know if you're thinking about
9 your inventory. I'm not sure if this is part of what you're
10 looking for, but if we could turn back to, Marcia, the
11 Ashley slide. If we take a look at this, this is, I think,
12 also part of the inventory. It's not just the shipment
13 portion of it. You know it's not just really I think what
14 Steve was looking at was really kind of at the end of this
15 process -- at the very end of the process, actually, even
16 after the home delivery part or an alternative to home
17 delivery, everything before this too, from the distribution
18 center to the trucking transfer to the fulfillment center,
19 these are also ways in which MiBs and flat-packed mattresses
20 are quite different.

21 Where a flat-packed mattress, for example, you
22 could not get 1,080 units into a fulfillment center. So, I
23 understood your question to say, well, you know a
24 flat-packed mattress could have a more robust return policy,
25 could have a more robust review policy online. These steps

1 here they couldn't do. And this also, I think, figures into
2 the economics of the MiB marketplaces.

3 Specifically, as to returns, though, just
4 because that is a point that you made, I would note that the
5 very last column here also talks about returns. One of the
6 interesting parts about the Ashley model is that because
7 they have switched to MiBs they don't need as many returns.
8 This is returns when it gets to your home and it doesn't fit
9 up the stairs. Ten percent of their products got returned
10 for that very reason and now it's less than 1 percent. So,
11 when you're thinking about returns a little bit more
12 broadly, again, this is a fundamental difference between the
13 two mattress styles.

14 COMMISSIONER KARPEL: Since we're on returns, I
15 mean this is a return for a very specific reason, did not
16 fit, but I guess I'm thinking in my head if you're buying
17 something over the Internet that you've never slept on
18 before seems like you -- you tell me -- you could have a
19 higher return rate because, wow, once I slept on this -- I
20 never tried it out -- this isn't working for me. So, do you
21 have data on returns overall, not just for this specific
22 reason?

23 MR. ADAMS: With the fear barrier removed of,
24 don't worry, if you don't like it, it can be returned, when
25 consumers get their mattresses they love laying on them. I

1 mean that's not the -- with the amount of content, if you go
2 to any one of these pages online, the amount of content
3 people really invest a lot in reviews, in what other people
4 are saying about the mattress and they spend a significant
5 amount of time reading about it. So much so that if one
6 comments says this mattress lays firm for one person that
7 can trigger a no buying situation. For another customer
8 that can trigger a buying situation because that is what
9 they're looking for. They don't get that in the traditional
10 brick-and-mortar setting.

11 They can't look at what 10,000 people said about
12 this mattress and really understand and have that real
13 understanding of what it is people are feeling after they've
14 actually purchased that product.

15 MR. DOUGLAS: Steve Douglas, with Malouf. We
16 can't speak to the exact percentages because it's sensitive
17 information, but I can say that our return rate for online
18 mattress-in-a-box sales is extremely low.

19 MR. ROBERTSON: One of the things I mentioned
20 this morning or one of the things that was mentioned this
21 morning and wasn't disputed was the quality of mattresses
22 coming from the subject imports. They recognize the quality
23 that's in those products. They are high-quality products
24 and in a lot of cases higher quality products than the U.S.
25 mattresses. And overall, that also means to me that we also

1 have a return rate with our domestic or our subject import
2 mattresses -- sorry. Does that make sense? We have a lower
3 return rate on our domestic -- sorry. We have a lower
4 return rate on our international mattresses than we do on
5 our domestic. Thanks.

6 COMMISSIONER KARPEL: I feel like I've heard a
7 few different things and I just want to make sure I
8 understand. So, I thought I'd understand from Mr. Douglas
9 that the sort of key, defining feature between
10 mattresses-in-a-box and flat-packed mattresses is the
11 ability to use a common carrier, which translates into the
12 ability to deliver these mattresses in two days or less.

13 But now I'm hearing some differences there may
14 be in terms of returns. It seems like on returns you could
15 conceivably have the same return policy for a flat-packed
16 and for a mattress-in-a-box. You could similarly have ease
17 of buying over the Internet with reviews flat-packed and
18 mattresses-in-a-box, so I think that's my understanding. If
19 any of you who've also responded to this question think that
20 I have it wrong, please, I want to hear that.

21 MR. ADAMS: I think what's important to note is
22 the success and the ability for MiB versus flat-packed to be
23 sold through E-commerce. MiB is what drives E-commerce.
24 E-commerce is what drives all those other downstream
25 benefits. To be able to sell a flat-packed mattress through

1 the E-commerce channel is not a successful model because you
2 can't use a drop ship. You can't use UPS, FedEx, USPS to
3 deliver that product. So, we're starting to think some of
4 the confusion you're noting is what's attributed to
5 E-commerce versus MiB, but in order to be successful in
6 E-commerce you have to have MiB. That's your only option.

7 MS. GRODEN: I'd also point your attention to
8 the confidential staff report in Appendix. I'm looking at
9 pages E-8 and E-19 and that's where you break out subject
10 imports and U.S. producer shipments by channel. And what I
11 think you've heard from the industry witnesses here is that
12 I guess you could say that U.S. producers could've sold
13 flat-packed mattresses through E-commerce avenues, but it
14 would've been very difficult. It's not conducive to the
15 necessary shipment logistics that are incumbent upon a
16 producer trying to sell through that channel.

17 And what we see is over the POI there's been
18 very different participation in that channel by U.S.
19 producers and for shipments of subject imports and I think
20 we should keep that in mind.

21 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Alright, substantial numbers
22 of purchasers report that both domestic and subject import
23 mattresses usually meet minimum quality specifications, and
24 this is in the pre-hearing report at page 215 -- at Table
25 215, page 2227. What are some of the reasons for mattresses

1 not meeting minimum specifications?

2 MR. ROBERTSON: I can speak to that. One of the
3 things, as I've mentioned, is decompression issues. If a
4 mattress that has come rolled compressed in a box is not
5 compressed correctly it will not recover, meaning that it
6 will not return to its full height and you've got a flat
7 mattress without any buoyancy or support in it. So, that is
8 one of the reasons why it might not meet minimum standards.
9 Also, to add on, Brian also mentioned this morning fire
10 retardancy is another issue where occasionally if a U.S.
11 or international supplier, for that matter, doesn't have the
12 capability to protect that and meet CPSC standards, that
13 could definitely below minimum standards, as required by the
14 government. Thanks.

15 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: So, the whole issue with
16 them not unraveling correctly that just applies to the
17 mattress-in-a-box.

18 MR. ROBERTSON: Yes, that's correct. That would
19 just apply to a mattress-in-a-box. And, yes, when you open
20 it up it would just stay flat. It's not going to come back
21 to a full height.

22 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: How often has that happened?

23 MR. ROBERTSON: With good suppliers, it's
24 extremely rare.

25 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Okay.

1 MR. ROBERTSON: For U.S.-made ones they were at
2 higher rate.

3 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Do you know why that is?

4 MR. ROBERTSON: So, there is some proprietary
5 technology in regards to foam formulation. I stated that in
6 the preliminary post-conference hearing, but I can submit
7 that again in post-conference today -- post-hearing today.
8 There are some preliminary foam or proprietary foam
9 technologies that allow for it to be compressed more
10 reliably, some of those are -- that's one of the factors.
11 Other times it's a compression rate that's too high. Just
12 because you have a machine that can compress mattresses
13 doesn't mean that people know how to use those correctly.
14 If they haven't been trained or haven't had the breadth of
15 experience of a larger supplier they can definitely have
16 issues with that.

17 The other thing is inventory holds. If you hold
18 a mattress for too long and it sets in a warehouse for two
19 years that thing will have a harder time recovering from
20 that compression.

21 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Do you know of any other
22 quality differences between domestic and imported mattresses
23 and boxes?

24 MR. ROBERTSON: That's a good question. I could
25 probably talk for an hour about different quality standards

1 within mattresses. And like I mentioned, counselor Baisburd
2 -- Yohal Baisburd mentioned that you could change a single
3 thing about any mattress -- any part of that mattress you
4 could change a lot of different ways and so there is a wide
5 standard of quality among the products that we're talking
6 about here.

7 MR. MALOUF: Another significant component is
8 the vertical capability of the factory. So, many of our
9 overseas partners do everything in house. They control
10 everything from the cellophane the mattress is wrapped in to
11 the cover to the carton -- manufacturing the carton. And
12 here in the United States, that's very, very uncommon, if
13 not, nonexistent for a single factory to control all those
14 levels. So, obviously, internal control leads to a lot
15 higher quality and we've seen that.

16 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Okay, thanks. U.S.
17 importers, U.S. shipments of flat-packed mattresses
18 increased sharply from 2016 to 2017, then declined even more
19 sharply from 2017 to 2018 and declined again in the first
20 half of 2019. This can all be seen at Table 27 of the
21 pre-hearing report. Do you all know what accounts for these
22 fluctuations in FPM import shipment volume?

23 MR. DOUGAN: We will look into that. Off the
24 top of my head, I do not know the answer to that. But what
25 I do know is that those are trivially small quantities

1 relative to total subject imports and relative to FPM
2 consumption and it's a shrinking share of FPM consumption
3 over the POI, but we'll see if we can find out what those
4 fluctuations are attributable to.

5 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Okay, thanks, Mr. Dougan.

6 What effect did the filing of the petition in
7 September 2018 and the imposition of preliminary duties in
8 June 2019 have on subject import volumes in the first half
9 of 2019?

10 MR. ROBERTSON: Overall, with the threat of
11 dumping coming down, there's a risk for us, as importers of
12 products, and with that we had to seek out other sources for
13 producing our products outside of China.

14 MR. DOUGAN: I mean there was a decline in the
15 shipments between the first half of '18 and the first half
16 of '19. I'll have to look more closely at the monthly data
17 and sort of parse that a little bit to do that more finely.
18 Looking at the annual periods and the half-annual periods,
19 you definitely see the decline. The degree to which that's
20 attributable to the filing of the case or the imposition of
21 duties is going to depend on the precise timing of that.
22 And also, there's the issue of the 301 tariffs, so we can
23 look at that more for post-hearing.

24 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Okay, I look forward to
25 seeing that. As you know, that's the type of thing we would

1 commonly look at in an investigation.

2 MR. MCLAIN: I think it's important to note that
3 here the Section 301 tariffs were ahead of the timing of the
4 preliminary remedies here, so you have in September of 2019
5 an announcement that the List 3-Section 301 tariffs, which
6 covers mattresses were going to increase from 10 percent to
7 25 percent on January 1. And then the original preliminary
8 determination date in the Commerce proceeding for the
9 mattresses anti-dumping case was scheduled for February 25,
10 2019. And both of those deadlines were subsequently
11 delayed, but from the date that it's in the staff report
12 it's hard to see that there was a meaningful effect of this
13 case on monthly import levels as opposed to other factors,
14 including quite clearly the Section 301 tariffs.

15 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Okay, yes, anything you all
16 -- if you want to address that any further in your
17 post-hearing brief, please feel welcome to do so.

18 Getting back to the whole market segmentation
19 issue, if there are price leaders in the industry are they
20 different for flat-packed versus mattress-in-a-box products?

21 MR. DOUGAN: I'll let some of the industry folks
22 talk to this. If you'll look in the staff report, the most
23 commonly cited price leaders in the staff report are
24 domestic producers or retailers who trade primarily in
25 domestic merchandise. And given the composition of the

1 shipments from the U.S. producers, it would tend to be a lot
2 of that discussion is around flat-packed. So, at least with
3 regard to the ones that are mentioned in the staff report,
4 it's going to deal mostly with any kind of leadership in
5 the flat-packed, but I'll let the other industry witnesses
6 speak to that.

7 MR. DOUGLAS: Mike Douglas, Malouf. I would say
8 that just because there are such varied business models in
9 each segment I think there are naturally price leaders in
10 each, but how to compare them is pretty tough.

11 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Okay. My time is expiring
12 right now. The yellow light is on, so I'm going to end this
13 for now. Commissioner Schmidtdlein.

14 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Yes, okay, thank you.
15 Alright, I just have a couple more questions. Again, they
16 go back to this question about competition between the two,
17 so I just wanted to hear your response. One of the
18 arguments that the Petitioners make is if you look at the
19 table with regard to the shift in purchases, which I believe
20 is at V-26, V-26 in the staff report -- maybe not. I'm
21 sorry, V-56 -- 55 to 56.

22 It's at 27 of their brief. If you look at that
23 table and calculate the percentage decline that purchasers
24 reported in domestic products versus the increase in their
25 purchases of subject import, you get a 17.6 percent decrease

1 in domestic purchases over the POI and a 15 percent increase
2 in purchases of subject imports. And their argument is,
3 isn't that evidence of direct competition; in other words,
4 shifting from domestic product to subject product. And in
5 many of them, if you look through the list you do see an
6 almost one-for-one percentage change, right, with regard to
7 many of the purchasers, you'll see the exact same percentage
8 change in reduction of domestic purchases and then the same
9 percentage increase in subject purchases. So, I guess the
10 question is, doesn't that demonstrate a shift from domestic
11 to subject.

12 MR. EMERSON: Commissioner Schmidtlein, we'll
13 probably have to address this is post-conference. I believe
14 it's all confidential.

15 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: the numbers are all
16 confidential -- well, the individual numbers are
17 confidential.

18 MR. EMERSON: Sure. But I would say, no, it's
19 not necessarily a shift from domestic to import. I think so
20 much as a shift from flat-packed to MiB and I think Mr.
21 Adams can speak to this as well. He would be -- again,
22 without commenting on the specifics of the Table, his
23 testimony earlier was he was a 95 percent FPM purchaser at
24 the beginning of the POR and he's a 95 percent MiB purchaser
25 now. Now, he probably did -- and so I think that's really

1 the shift that you're seeing and you see that mirrored again
2 in the broader trends in the industry. You're seeing
3 purchasers finding the value in the MiB segment and it just
4 so happens that those are the mattresses that the Chinese
5 industry has been making for quite some time and those are
6 the mattresses that are unavailable from domestic sources.

7 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Well, there was some
8 capacity. They did increase their production of MiBs,
9 right?

10 MR. EMERSON: But only recently -- only in the
11 very recent months, year -- 18 to 24 months.

12 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: What is your response
13 to their argument this morning that they actually have the
14 capacity to produce millions of those MiBs?

15 MR. EMERSON: For this, I would turn it over to
16 one of our industry.

17 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay.

18 MS. GRODEN: I want to point out quickly that,
19 first of all, the purchaser questionnaires, again, don't
20 differentiate between FPM and MiB and then also the shift in
21 purchases that we're seeing in this table is of the
22 composition of their purchases, right? So, you would see an
23 equivalent shift "from U.S. producers --

24 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Let me just interrupt
25 you. You would've preferred that the purchaser

1 questionnaires differentiate between those two?

2 MS. GRODEN: I'm saying we have a lot of
3 information on the shipments into the market, but in terms
4 of considering the purchaser data that we have right now,
5 unless we can look into narrative information about whether
6 or not they were purchasing only MiB or flat-packed, that's
7 not information we have available to us right now.

8 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: So, was there an
9 opportunity for you all to request that the Commission
10 modify those questionnaires to specifically ask for that
11 information?

12 MR. DOUGAN: Commissioner Schmidtlein, yes. We
13 spent some time on the comments for the draft questionnaires
14 back in March and you know, frankly, this is something -- I
15 don't have them in front of me, so I don't know that this is
16 something we asked for and didn't get or it wasn't something
17 we didn't ask for. So, we'll look and see --

18 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Given that it seems
19 to be the essence of your case, right?

20 MR. DOUGAN: Right.

21 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: This is the case.

22 MR. DOUGAN: Well, one thing I would -- and just
23 in comment to and building a little bit on what Ms. Groden
24 said and what Mr. Emerson said, we'll have to address this
25 in post-hearing because the individual shifts are

1 confidential. The next table in the staff report, which is
2 Table V-26, so that's on pages 57, 58 -- V-57 through V-59.

3 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Lost sales.

4 MR. DOUGAN: Which is basically them saying
5 whether they purchased subject imports rather than domestic
6 on the basis of price. So, the first table you referred to
7 said, yes, there was a shift. Now, some of that may have to
8 do with MiB versus FPM, maybe it's not the same thing.
9 Okay, we can parse that as well, but the real question is
10 did they shift on the basis of price, and the next table
11 says they didn't. That the quantity that the purchaser
12 said, yes, there was a cheaper import and we bought it
13 because of that. It's 655,000 units, which is less than 1
14 percent the total purchase of imports.

15 So, you have -- and this is why I emphasized the
16 concentration of the purchasers, right, because the Top 10
17 are a huge percentage of the market and they're not saying
18 that they switched on the basis of price. They're saying
19 that they had other reasons for increasing their purchases
20 of the subject imports. And in some cases they said it was
21 -- first of all, it was the logistics thing and the ability
22 to deliver, et cetera, et cetera. Sometimes it was, well,
23 we increased both. You know it wasn't instead of. It was
24 in addition to. But when your E-commerce sales are going
25 through the roof, you know you're going to be getting from

1 everyone and then the customer decides what they want.

2 And so, let's say if it's Amazon I mean one of
3 the things we heard this morning was, well, Tuft & Needle
4 used to have 20 out of the Top 50 rankings on Amazon and
5 then they fell off because of low process imports. Mr.
6 Douglas can tell you why that happened and it had nothing to
7 do with price.

8 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay, before you do
9 that, though, remind me. So, some portion of the
10 flat-packed has been displaced by MiBs, but there's another
11 portion of the flat-packed that the -- remind me. Do you
12 all have any theory as to what was causing that decline if
13 it wasn't displacement by the MiB?

14 MR. DOUGAN: I think what we said is that there
15 is -- I think it was the other way around is what we were
16 saying, is that a portion of the growth in MiB was perhaps a
17 displacement of FPM, MiB category, in general, as opposed to
18 FPM category, in general. But a large portion of the growth
19 in MiB was sort of entire secular growth -- .

20 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: So, are you saying
21 then, though, the entire decline in flat-packed was
22 attributable to displacement by MiB? No, some portion of
23 the decline -- put aside the growth, how much the growth.

24 MR. DOUGAN: Right, right, right.

25 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Some portion of the

1 decline in flat-packed that was not attributable to
2 displacement by the mattress-in-a-box.

3 MR. DOUGAN: I don't want to say all of it, so
4 I'll have to talk to maybe some of the industry folks and
5 we'll think about that for post-hearing.

6 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay. I mean does
7 anybody have -- I mean, given that you have experience in
8 the industry or watching this industry, there's n theory
9 about like why people stopped buying flat-packed other than
10 -- again, I understand part of it they were buying MiBs, but
11 I understood you all to say before not the entire decline in
12 flat-packed was attributable to displacement. So, there was
13 no like -- was there some other reason, given that the
14 economy was pretty strong? You know normally we would hear,
15 well, the economy wasn't doing well. People postponed
16 purchases -- you know that kind of thing, but that's not the
17 case here in terms of the economy.

18 MR. EMERSON: Yes, Commissioner Schmidtlein, you
19 know I think that there are things we can say that it's not
20 attributable to, and I appreciate that that is maybe not the
21 answer you're looking for and certainly one we would want to
22 give you more fulsomely in a post-conference brief, one of
23 the things it is not attributable to, of course, are imports
24 of flat-packed mattresses from China because those were
25 vanishingly slim during the POI. So, it's not a matter of

1 head-to-head competition between U.S. flat-packed mattresses
2 and Chinese flat-packed mattresses where someone was going
3 off and buying a Chinese mattress at a cheaper price. So,
4 that's pretty clearly not on the record.

5 I think that there is undoubtedly to some degree
6 -- and I don't know that we could quantify it here at the
7 table -- but I think there is undoubtedly some degree where
8 demand shifted where there was people -- some segment of the
9 population decided they didn't like flat-packed mattresses
10 anymore and they would instead buy MiBs. I think that
11 that's -- I don't think that we could say that that didn't
12 happen.

13 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Right.

14 MR. EMERSON: But I think it's important, again,
15 to understand the reasons why that might have happened,
16 again, not for pricing reasons.

17 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Yes, I understand.
18 We talked about that. I just wondered about the other
19 portion. What the theory for why that was declining.

20 MR. ROBERTSON: Although I think there might be
21 a little bit of a dynamic or small shift in demand as far as
22 flat-packed to rolled compressed mattresses, but that
23 doesn't take into account other things, and we can go into
24 more detail, but Mattress Firm, for example, has had some
25 significant struggles throughout the last couple of years.

1 They are a dominant player within the flat-packed mattress
2 arena -- a dominant player, a dominant customer for the
3 Petitioners.

4 There has also been some competition within the
5 Petitioners between SSB and Tempur Sealy to get spots on
6 their floor. And I think, overall, it's been a net decrease
7 in flat-packed mattresses.

8 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay, alright, well,
9 I invite you to address it in the post-hearing. And Mr.
10 Douglas, would you like to address that?

11 MR. DOUGLAS: Steve Douglas, Malouf. Similar to
12 what Kyle alluded to, I think kind of the painting -- or the
13 picture that's been painted, pardon, is that everything just
14 comes down to price again and so he alluded to the decline
15 in sales of Tuft to Needle that was testified to this
16 morning. And again, they've even specifically said this is
17 all coming down to price.

18 At the end of the day, as I mentioned before,
19 there are a host of other factors. Specifically, with that
20 Tuft to Needle mattress and specifically, on Amazon, there
21 was a period in which they were ranked much higher than they
22 currently are. They had tens of thousands of reviews and
23 their star average, their average review score which
24 customers use to decide what they're going to purchase was
25 between 4.8 and 4.9 stars, which is an unbelievably great

1 review score.

2 During the period of investigation, Amazon made
3 some shifts in how they calculate review scores. They had a
4 lot of bad press about reviews not being trustworthy. So,
5 what they did is they went through and if customers couldn't
6 have been verified to purchase that product they would
7 either remove or un-weigh that review. And Tuft to Needle
8 had thousands of unverified reviews, so their score went
9 from 4.8, 4.9 down to 4.2. We have a host of data that we
10 can supply in the post-hearing brief that shows if you go
11 from even a 4.3 to a 4.2 that changes what's displayed on
12 the product detail page. Instead of showing 4.5 stars, it
13 will show four stars and that change alone will cut your
14 sales in half instantaneously.

15 So, during this time, Tuft to Needle went from
16 4.8 or 4.9 to -- I think currently they're at a 4.1, so of
17 course their sales declined, but that change had nothing to
18 do with price. Presumably, their price could've stayed
19 perfectly consistent for production cost, for sale to
20 Amazon, it wouldn't matter. That change in review score
21 would be enough to significantly shift their sales in and of
22 itself, so it's a very complex ecosystem.

23 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: But Tuft to Needles
24 only does mattress-in-a-box, right?

25 MR. DOUGLAS: Yes, so that'll happen with a

1 mattress-in-a-box, but the industry isn't all just about
2 price and so that's an online example, but Mattress Firm and
3 other acquisitions, stores going out of business, there are
4 things that can have a similar effect in the flat-packed
5 mattress that would just be extremely difficult to hone in
6 on the exact factor that lead to this or that. The bottom
7 line is, though, is that the picture that's being painted
8 of, oh, it's always price and it's all price is just simply
9 not the case.

10 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay, alright. Thank
11 you.

12 MS. MOWRY: I think somewhere in that
13 questioning you had a question about domestic capacity and
14 if you did, I'd like to speak to it.

15 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Sure.

16 MS. MOWRY: So, I think one thing we heard a lot
17 about this morning that we really need to be precise about
18 is domestic MiB capacity, and so, of course, I'm going to
19 turn to Mr. Adams to talk about what that entails, but I
20 just want to think -- I think Ms. Alves and both Mr.
21 Baisburd referred to page 18 of their pre-hearing brief
22 where they talk about capacity utilization. And if you look
23 also at Exhibit 4 of their brief, there are two charts.
24 The data is confidential, but the chart itself is the same
25 as what's in the questionnaire, which separate out

1 compression capacity and production of compressed products
2 versus compression and rolling capacity and production of
3 compressed and rolled and I so I need the Commission to be
4 really mindful and really precise about how they look at
5 that because compression capacity is not an indicator of the
6 ability to produce MiB. It's only compressed and rolled
7 that results in MiB. So, I'll turn to Mr. Adams to talk
8 further about just the differences in production and the
9 model, if you want to hear about it or we can --

10 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Well, my time has
11 expired. I don't know if we want to go back around and we
12 can do this in the second round.

13 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Commissioner Stayin.

14 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: I'm sorry. We'll
15 come back to it.

16 COMMISSION STAYIN: Tell me something about the
17 mattress industry and China. I notice on page VII-3 it
18 talks about industry and China and it says that the
19 Commission received questionnaires from 13 firms that export
20 to the United States from China. And they said that the
21 production of mattress --on page VII-3, industry and China.
22 It says that they received questionnaires from 13 Chinese
23 firms. These firms export to the United States accounted
24 for approximately 59.7 percent of imports of mattresses from
25 China and then down below it says that this production --

1 these estimates accounted for -- of the overall production
2 of mattresses in China. Does that sound about right to you
3 in terms of the capacity in China to produce mattresses?

4 MR. HAWS: Yes, I would agree that that does
5 sound fairly accurate. I can't speak to any specific
6 numbers, but capacity in China for mattress production,
7 specifically, MiBs has never been an issue for us. As Sam
8 mentioned earlier, they're barely vertically integrated and
9 that hasn't been a concern for us.

10 MR. EMERSON: I think one of the difficulties
11 for the industry is that it's fairly diffused and I think
12 getting our arms around a complete number of how many
13 producers are there in China to be able to validate that
14 figure would be fairly difficult because some of these --
15 there are certainly some larger producers and we represent
16 some, but I don't know that we could validate that specific
17 figure.

18 COMMISSION STAYIN: Okay. I noticed in your
19 brief and some of your testimony that you emphasize the
20 importance of selling on the Internet and in your brief you
21 had suggested that the U.S. industry had not taken advantage
22 of that possibility and was not using it. And yet, today
23 they basically said they are selling on the Internet. Maybe
24 you could clarify it for me. Are they -- the U.S. industry
25 selling MiBs on the Internet?

1 MR. DOUGLAS: Steve Douglas, with Malouf. Yes,
2 it's an important distinction between selling on the
3 Internet and selling effectively on the Internet. So, we
4 wouldn't dispute the fact that they've had presence on the
5 Internet for a long time, but that presence, up until very
6 recently, wasn't ever anything of any real significance.
7 And until you get to the point of 2014-ish with Casper and
8 Tuft to Needles, when they start to come onto the scene in a
9 more meaningful way, they haven't really been very
10 significant outside -- the domestic producers, outside of
11 those companies. And we've seen that they've had a nice
12 trajectory, for the most part.

13 MR. ADAMS: I think the distinction here is it's
14 a question of whether they're selling flat-packed or MiB on
15 the Internet. We manufacture in the United States and of
16 course we sell on the Internet. Our conversion from
17 flat-packed to MiB is what has allowed our E-commerce
18 operations to explode.

19 COMMISSION STAYIN: They also comment upon the
20 importance of placement, whether it's in a store -- a
21 brick-and-mortar store or where you're placed by Amazon on
22 their list. And they'd said where you're placed has a lot
23 to do with where your price is. Is that correct, to your
24 knowledge?

25 MR. DOUGLAS: Steve Douglas, with Malouf. Yes,

1 hearing the testimony this morning was honestly a bit
2 eye-opening. It underscored for me, just to be blunt, a
3 deficit in understanding of how those factors play into
4 placement.

5 There was mention made this morning that you
6 negotiate for a placement with Amazon, which is laughable.
7 There's no negotiations. It's algorithms. There's again
8 all the factors that I mentioned before -- review score,
9 your review quantity, your ship speed, your customer service
10 score, your content score, and so there are a ton of
11 different factors that play into that.

12 COMMISSION STAYIN: Price is the most important
13 point in that whole list of qualities?

14 MR. DOUGLAS: Sales history, typically -- and
15 again, it's going to vary channel-by-channel because each
16 channel is going to have a different algorithm with how they
17 weigh all those different factors. Some will take into
18 account factors that aren't taken into account elsewhere.
19 Typically speaking, sales history and sales volume tends to
20 be the most important factor. That being said, the actual
21 weighing and presence or absence of any of those factors on
22 any channel is tightly guarded, proprietary information by
23 those channels. So, we can come up with kind of an
24 approximate estimate that we use and price is definitely a
25 component in that, but it is certainly not the only nor is

1 it the primary factor in that determination.

2 MR. MALOUF: I think to clarify sales history
3 that's time in position, so that means the time you've been
4 on that site for sale. There's been a lot of very misstated
5 information about when the Petitioners showed up online. By
6 showing up online, they may have had a listing on Amazon at
7 some point in 2010 or whenever they're claiming, but as far
8 as actually playing the game, they did not start playing the
9 game, just as Brian mentioned, until recent years.

10 There's even claims also that have been talked
11 about, about how they've been on the site and they've had
12 MiB capability for all these years. In the case of Brooklyn
13 Bedding, they claim to be one of the first, if not the
14 first, mattress-in-a-box producer. We actually imported
15 from China their first compressed mattress so that they
16 could reverse engineer and produce it here. So, that's
17 further evidence to the fact that a lot of technologies did
18 not exist here and were late behind China.

19 So, furthermore on Steve's point, this market
20 that the Petitioners are talking about, this new market we
21 developed. We were actually the disrupters, not Casper. We
22 existed on the site five years before Casper. Casper made
23 it public and the U.S. Petitioners want that piece of the
24 market. They can't get it. The doors are locked. We've
25 been set up there for years. As Steve mentioned, it's not

1 based on price. You can't come in with a cheaper product
2 and disrupt it. You can come in with a brand and disrupt
3 it. The real estate has been squatted on, to a certain
4 extent, by us for long enough. They can't have that
5 business.

6 MR. DOUGAN: Commissioner Stayin, just to repeat
7 something that Mr. Douglas said, there was a talk about how
8 Tuft to Needle had fallen off of the first page of the
9 search results because of Chinese price competition, but
10 what he said is, no, it had nothing to do with that. They
11 had a 4.8 or a 4.9 review score that lead their mattresses
12 to be 20 out of the Top 50 or something like that.

13 When Amazon changed their policy to scrub the
14 fake reviews that were on the site, they went from 4.8
15 rating to a 4.2 rating. Their placement on the front page
16 like evaporated overnight and that alone would cut -- with
17 no prices -- no change in their prices, no change in
18 relative price of the Chinese imports that would change
19 their placement all by itself. And when you're not on the
20 front page that's what's going to affect your sales.

21 COMMISSION STAYIN: Would you go back to what
22 you were talking to me about just before about the efforts
23 you made and the success that you've had in locking up a
24 placement on the Amazon page.

25 MR. MALOUF: Steve Douglas can address this in a

1 more succinct way, but the ability to be ranked in these
2 third-party sites like Amazon comes from staying power or
3 sales power or time in position, not by price and not by
4 really anything else. It's like a Google website. It's
5 like SEO. It takes time and positioning. So, my feeling
6 about this whole case is that we emerged a new market a long
7 time ago, a decade ago and the Petitioners want that market
8 in addition to the old market that they built for decades
9 and they still have that market. And it's a new market and
10 the reality is it's not possible to just jump in overnight,
11 by price or by any other way. It's been time in those
12 positions and it's been a lot of years of learning that
13 customer base and servicing them through these online
14 channels.

15 MR. STEED: I would also mention that this has
16 taken a significant investment on our part and we're talking
17 to the tune of -- we have our own videography studio in
18 house to do our own videos to post those online. We have
19 our own photography studios in house. We spend an amazing
20 amount of time, resources, capital, employment opportunities
21 in order to, not only get to those levels, but invest in
22 that real estate, so to speak. And I just want to make that
23 very clear; this is not just a timing issue. This is an
24 investment that we've been making for years.

25 COMMISSION STAYIN: Are you a marketer of the

1 company that is primarily responsible for the sale of MiBs
2 from China in the U.S. market?

3 MR. MALOUF: Yes. I think Steve should address
4 this more, but, yes, we are the brand that shows up on the
5 online site. So, if you look at the top-selling mattress
6 it's a Linen Spa mattress. That's our brand. It's our
7 product.

8 COMMISSION STAYIN: Okay.

9 MR. EMERSON: Commissioner Stayin, if I could
10 make one other point and this is just to echo something that
11 Steve had said earlier today. It's also critical to
12 understand that the price that you see on the Amazon
13 website, the one that you and I might buy is not necessarily
14 related to the price at which Malouf sells to Amazon. And
15 there are specific instances where the price that is on the
16 Amazon website is lower than the price at which Malouf made
17 the sale to Amazon. Why? Because as Steve mentioned,
18 there's a great war going on between Wal-Mart, Amazon, and
19 others to become sort of the principal place that people buy
20 everything and they're willing to take the loss to do that.

21 So, I think that even if -- so price is not the
22 significant driver, but it's also important to understand
23 that that's not always a price that the Chinese producers or
24 even someone like Malouf gets to set. It's a price that
25 oftentimes set by Amazon based on their own economics. And

1 we can submit, if you'd like in post-conference, specific
2 examples of sales to Amazon, sales by Amazon to show those
3 price differences.

4 COMMISSION STAYIN: Thank you.

5 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Commissioner Karpel.

6 COMMISSIONER KARPEL: I wanted to ask you to
7 respond to a couple of arguments that Petitioners had made
8 earlier. One is about the average unit values. And we saw
9 that average unit values for domestic shipments increased
10 over the POI and we asked them why. Why is that? To
11 simplify, they said it's product mix. We're selling more
12 higher-end versus lower-end product, which we've lost sales
13 to the Chinese imports. I guess I'd ask you to respond to
14 that. You've also pointed to rising average unit values as
15 evidence that there isn't price effect, so can you speak to
16 that please?

17 MR. DOUGAN: Commissioner Karpel, Jim Dougan. We
18 will do our best to look into that using the confidential
19 data. I don't want to speak to now because all that stuff
20 is confidential. But also, we'll have to look into the
21 record, maybe individual producers, individual pricing
22 products, because I'm not sure that we have the evidence to
23 either confirm or deny that that's the case. We'll
24 obviously look and do our best to analyze that claim with
25 the evidence that's available on the record.

1 COMMISSIONER KARPEL: And the other is, we heard
2 from at least a few domestic producers that focus on
3 producing Mattresses in a Box, and they stated that they had
4 lost sales to imported Mattresses in a Box, and in large
5 part due to price. We've heard you say that price isn't
6 where the competition is happening, but how do I square what
7 you're saying with what they told us this morning?

8 MR. DOUGAN: We'll take a look at the individual
9 company lost sales' information that's on the record, but in
10 aggregate, it's tiny, right, it's less than 1% of reported
11 purchases. So, if they're saying that they didn't have an
12 opportunity, or they felt like they're not selling as what
13 we wanted, well, we know that, you know, are they not
14 selling as much through Amazon because of competition,
15 low-priced imports?

16 Or are they not selling as much because they had
17 a stockout and dropped in the rankings? You know, I mean,
18 so is that a price-related competition? Or are they, you
19 know, losing the throughput at some of these e-commerce
20 retailers for reasons having nothing to do with price.
21 Because the lost sales record indicates from Slide 6--there
22 we go--I mean 600, it's pretty small, and that's the record
23 --

24 COMMISSIONER KARPEL: I'm not just asking about
25 lost sales. I think that's a particular data set, but I

1 think they were speaking more generally in terms of having
2 felt pricing pressures, even though they're a Mattress in a
3 Box producer, feeling pricing pressures from lower-priced
4 imports of Mattress in a Box, and some of the interactions
5 I've had with their purchasers about price in relation to
6 imports.

7 So I'm just trying to get it beyond just the lost
8 sales data, that narrative that they've been discussing with
9 us and that we see some evidence of in terms of lowering,
10 you know, declining market share of domestic product versus
11 imports.

12 MR. DOUGAN: Sure, I think the thing to keep in
13 mind is that the U.S. producers of MiB, their shipments
14 increased really substantially and made a positive
15 contribution to overall domestic industry market share,
16 which declined as a whole, but all because of FPM. So
17 that's one factor in there.

18 Now, what you're talking about -- we'll have to
19 address specific claims with the evidence that we have on
20 the record. You know, they're saying that there's specific
21 price competition that they're not getting -- and again, the
22 question is, where is that sale being lost? And why is
23 their customer not making the sale? And they're saying it's
24 because of price. Or is their customer just being, you
25 know, sort of negotiating with them?

1 Because the end customers' sale, if it's, you
2 know, if it's Casper or Tuft & Needle or whoever else is
3 doing that, if their sales competition may not be based on
4 price. They may be losing sales at Amazon or Walmart for
5 reasons having nothing to do with price.

6 They may say, yeah, well, there's a lot of
7 Chinese stuff in the market and you guys need to lower your
8 prices to us, but that's a negotiation tactic, as opposed to
9 what's actually driving the volume of sales through some of
10 these channels. But we'll take a look at that in more
11 length. And Steve, sorry, did you wanna talk to that?

12 MR. S. DOUGLAS: Yeah, Steve Douglas with Malouf.
13 I don't know exactly which testimony you might be referring
14 to. There was a lot that kind of focused on price, so it's
15 tough to parse out exactly which component you're speaking
16 to, but one thing that did get mentioned that Jim touched on
17 was the part about, you know, we go to Amazon and they tell
18 us that our price isn't good enough, that it needs to be
19 lowered.

20 We've been selling Chinese mattresses to them.
21 They tell us the same thing. It's absolutely, so it's a
22 programmatic ask actually from the, and we have this from
23 Amazon employees, they ask that of everyone no matter what.
24 They have higher-ups at Amazon at the VP level, that on a
25 programmatic basis, whether that be, depending on your

1 account, it could be a three-, six-, or twelve-month rolling
2 cycle.

3 They will come to you and ask you for lower
4 prices automatically. Doesn't actually mean that your
5 prices are off, they're just trying to squeeze you for more
6 money. It's just part of their -- it's their VPs down to
7 their DMMs, down to the Account Manager levels, they'll tell
8 that to everybody, whether you're making in the United
9 States or in China, doesn't matter.

10 MR. MALOUF: Also, the petitioners don't
11 represent a unified team. They're competitors with each
12 other. And we've talked about this a little bit before, but
13 the amount of marketing dollars that are being dumped in the
14 market now are unprecedented. It's been said on record,
15 Nectar, one of the main D-to-C sellers, spends \$350,000
16 daily on Google advertising. And they're not the only ones.
17 We know Casper's numbers are very close to that. So the
18 hundreds of millions of dollars are being spent are creating
19 price pressure to everybody, and they also have a lot more
20 options to decide between. So I think that's a major, major
21 factor that the whole industry is experiencing.

22 MR. M. DOUGLAS: I think there's also--and this
23 is gonna sound a little harsh, and so I apologize to the
24 colleagues in the back--but, you know, we've used some of
25 the domestic MiB producers and Kyle and Jordan can speak to

1 that experience, but when we decided to move the business
2 away from them to China, it had almost nothing to do with
3 price. It had to do with their service levels, it had to do
4 with their quality, it had to do with their communication
5 and none of that are they gonna look internally and say,
6 "You know what, I should probably do better." What they're
7 gonna say is, "Well, it's because of the pricing. That's
8 why they changed. It's because they wanted cheap stuff."

9 That's not the case. And we can say that as a
10 first-hand example of somebody who has bought Mattress in a
11 Box from the United States. We did that specifically.
12 There's one program in particular that we used Elite foam to
13 supply and they missed their ship windows time and time
14 again, said they shipped to end consumers when they didn't.
15 We ended up losing that program and have not been able to
16 place mattresses with that customer that they were part of
17 supplying to, since then.

18 And that was in 2016. They won't give us another
19 shot because of how badly bungled that domestic supply did
20 on the program. And so they can claim all day it's because
21 of price, but in reality, they don't have the expertise,
22 they don't have the knowledge, they don't have capacity or
23 the bandwidth to actually produce what they're claiming they
24 can produce.

25 COMMISSIONER STAYIN: Just may I -- hello? So

1 this is interesting. So you, early on had one of them as a
2 supplier of MiBs and they did not perform --

3 MR. M. DOUGLAS: Correct.

4 COMMISSIONER STAYIN: -- and therefore you found
5 China as a more reliable supplier?

6 MR. M. DOUGLAS: Yeah, we were actually already
7 using China, and so it was a pretty stark contrast in the
8 service levels that we received.

9 COMMISSIONER STAYIN: All right, thank you.

10 COMMISSIONER KARPEL: I just wanna clarify,
11 understand your argument. So the only information we have,
12 this sort of idea that you're putting forth that competition
13 is not on price, it's on other factors. Is the information
14 we have in Section 2 of the staff report, which are these
15 purchasers indication of how comparable domestic imports and
16 domestic product are on a variety of factors, price just
17 being one of those. But it's showing that purchasers out
18 there are comparable.

19 So your response to that is, look, you should
20 have asked the question differently. You should have asked,
21 you know, as between MiBs, domestic and imported, what's
22 your answer, as between flat-pack mattresses, what is your
23 answer? Is that --

24 MR. DOUGAN: Commissioner, the only evidence you
25 have of that is not only in Section 2. You have it in

1 Section 5, where you have only six of fifty-six purchasers
2 you said that the domestic producer lowered their price in
3 terms of competition. And only 0.8% of total purchases were
4 arguably shifted from domestic to subject import on the
5 basis of price. And so you put those things together, along
6 with the purchasers' sort of narrative responses that you
7 have, and those things do kind of go together.

8 MR. MICHAEL DOUGLAS: I think additionally, and I
9 don't know which slide it was on, when you asked the
10 purchasers why they made the decisions that they made, price
11 was I think number six on the list for that reason--the
12 availability, quality, reliability of supply, product
13 consistency, were all higher responses, more important
14 responses because that's the problems that you have with
15 domestic producers, or have had historically.

16 MR. DOUGAN: Commissioner, if I can just add
17 something to what Mike said. And Steve has mentioned this
18 as well, as it came out in the conversation yesterday, and
19 the importance through e-commerce of being in stock, and
20 shipping on time, and being able to fulfill the logistics.
21 And if you screw that up, if you are out of stock, your
22 rankings drop. Your sales drop immediately, right?

23 So if your primary, or one of your primary
24 channels, your main channel is e-commerce, your main
25 customers are Amazon and Walmart and Wayfare, you are not--

1 the amount of sales that you could lose, and the placement
2 of the real estate that you invested in for so long and you
3 worked to get, could be screwed up so badly so quickly by
4 being out of stock and not having reliability of supply,
5 that getting 5 or 10 percent, or whatever, any kind of like
6 price differential that you think you can get, it's not
7 worth it. It's not worth it.

8 You are there because your supply chain has been
9 established to allow you to continue to fulfill the demands
10 of these very large, very concentrated purchasers whose
11 decisions--you know, your ranking is not really going to be
12 helped by you changing your price and cutting the price.
13 Your ranking is going to be up there because you've been
14 able to consistently supply them and meet the promises that
15 they make to their end customers like their Amazon Prime
16 people. Is that accurate, guys?

17 MR. STEVE DOUGLAS: Steve Douglas, That is
18 absolutely correct. Being operationally sound is probably
19 the most under-appreciated component of success on Amazon.

20 A brief example to speak to that. A few years
21 ago we had a product that was the number one product in the
22 category. We were selling hundreds of it a day on Amazon.
23 It was a very profitable component of our business. And
24 there was a forced out-of-stock through basically a clerical
25 error with Amazon. And in the short period of time that

1 lasted just a couple of weeks, we went from the number one
2 to completely irrelevant, and that product has never
3 recovered, ever. So we lost millions upon millions of
4 dollars in sales from that one product for a brief outage.

5 And so that just underscores the importance for
6 us of having a supply chain that is perfectly reliable. If
7 you don't have it, price won't matter. All the marketing in
8 the world, having a brand that's amazing and cool, none of
9 it will matter if you don't have that logistical capability,
10 if your supply chain is not sound, and if you are not
11 operationally perfect you will fail.

12 And the experience that we've had with domestic
13 producers is that they are just simply not capable of
14 providing that operational soundness for us in our supply
15 chain.

16 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Commissioner Schmidtlein?

17 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay, thank you. So I
18 was just looking at the table that Commissioner Karpel was
19 talking about and listening to your testimony about the
20 unreliability of the U.S. industry, which of course always
21 brings me back to the question of why do we see so much
22 under-selling? Right? Because typically, if a supplier is
23 unreliable, another supplier is providing something,
24 usually we would not see that kind of under-selling.
25 Usually the suppliers would not leave that much money on the

1 table, since you need that reliability.

2 So I would invite the attorneys to address that
3 in a posthearing brief, as well. I understand that you
4 don't find the pricing data probative because the categories
5 are too broad, and we'll look back to see whether you all
6 had asked for different categories when we gave you the
7 opportunity.

8 But, Mr. Douglas, did you want to comment on
9 that?

10 MR. DOUGLAS: Yes. Just like in America there's
11 multiple factories vying for the same business, there's the
12 same competition that happens in China. So just because
13 it's inexpensive in China and everywhere in China and
14 they're competing and trying to fight for pricing, or
15 whatever it is, doesn't mean that it's necessarily the
16 primary cause of decision making, if that makes sense.

17 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: No.

18 MR. DOUGLAS: What I mean is that when we go, and
19 we have the number one selling, there's more than one
20 supplier in China that can take that business. So they
21 fight amongst price amongst themselves as much as anything.
22 But again, that's not the determining factor for us.
23 They're just trying to edge each other out. Because when
24 you're already dealing with operationally sound
25 manufacturers, it is a component that they can compete on.

1 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: I see. Okay. So one
2 of the other things that caught my eye was in response to
3 purchaser comparisons, right? So we asked purchasers to
4 compare U.S. product to Chinese product.

5 And purchasers answered that for availability
6 overall and reliability of supply, we have--let's just start
7 with availability--19 purchasers said that U.S. was
8 comparable; 11 said the U.S. was superior; for reliability
9 of supply, 19 said U.S. was comparable; 12 said U.S. was
10 superior; and then we had, for each of those 5 saying
11 inferior 4. So the overwhelming majority saying "superior"
12 or "comparable." Further down, I know we've had a lot of
13 discussion about delivery time, and this kind of confused
14 me, U.S. versus China, we have 18 purchasers saying U.S. is
15 superior on delivery time; 13 saying that U.S. is
16 comparable. So 31 purchasers finding that U.S.--only 4
17 saying U.S. is inferior. But when it comes to price, 21
18 purchasers say U.S. is inferior. So even if you want to put
19 aside the pricing data, right, you don't want to look at
20 that, why do we see--you know, this is sort of inconsistent
21 with what your all's testimony is.

22 How do you explain that? Go ahead.

23 MR. DOUGAN: Commissioner Schmidtlein, I can't
24 speak to that right now. I think a lot of it is going to
25 have to do with who are the individual companies who were

1 responding to that. And so we were saying--so for
2 posthearing, we certainly will address this question,
3 because it's going to involve going purchaser by purchaser.

4 So there's a lot of responses here, right. These
5 are 30, 40, 50, depending on--

6 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Right. And, you know,
7 we did get a good response to our purchaser--

8 MR. DOUGAN: You absolutely did.

9 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: --questionnaire, yes.

10 MR. DOUGAN: Ten of those are more than
11 three-quarters of the market. Three of those are even more
12 than that, right? So there is single-digit number of
13 purchasers who basically are the market, okay, for
14 mattresses.

15 But beyond that, there's got to be a distinction
16 between those who are buying FPM and those who are buying
17 MiB. So with that, I think just the pure tabulation of
18 those number of responses might not give you the same
19 indication.

20 So obviously the response of an Amazon, or a
21 Walmart, or a Wayfare, or somebody like that who is at least
22 very, very prominent in the MiB space, might be different.

23 So, again, that's all confidential. I'm not
24 sure, but we will--I understand your question, and we will
25 address it with confidential information in posthearing.

1 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay. And then--and
2 you can also include the next table where we asked for them
3 to rank--not rank, but identify whether they believe subject
4 imports are interchangeable with domestic product. And
5 purchasers reported--13 purchasers reported "always
6 interchangeable,"; 13 reported "frequently interchangeable."
7 Again, that is a pretty high--you know, 26 reporting always
8 or frequently interchangeable.

9 MR. DOUGAN: Understood. We will--

10 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Even the importers, 15
11 reported that they were frequently interchangeable.

12 MR. DOUGAN: Sure. I mean, we'll address this.
13 And I think, at least from the importer side, I mean some of
14 that may have to do with the fact that they're sort of
15 saying, well, we're as good as they are. You know, our
16 quality is as good. I mean, they don't want to be saying,
17 no, we're not interchangeable because we suck. So, anyway,
18 we'll take a look at that more closely.

19 MR. MALOUF: Commissioner, Sam Malouf. I just
20 wanted to address a little bit the reason I think for some
21 of that data.

22 There's an underlying and underscoring issue of
23 capacity for fulfillment in the United States still. We'd
24 love nothing more than to work with the U.S. suppliers. It
25 would simplify our lives, our business. Customers would

1 love to buy U.S.-made product.

2 The reality is, once again, the Petitioners are
3 not a united front of supply chain. So they in the
4 aggregate may have substantial capacity, but they compete
5 with each other. And even more, a lot of the Petitioners
6 are brands that would never sell to us.

7 They make and sell their brand. And the other
8 Petitioners that are left aren't vertical. So they have
9 issues with a lot of the things we've mentioned, producing
10 product that is reliable, consistent, and loved by
11 customers.

12 So I think capacity issue is real because it's
13 fragmented. And among competitors, some of which aren't
14 even in the business of selling to people like us, they'd
15 like to sell our customers, and some of that sales channel
16 is not available to them.

17 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Um-hmm. Which reminds
18 me--Mr. Adams, did you want to finish your answer from the
19 prior round?

20 MR. ADAMS: Yeah, just going back to the--Brian
21 Adams--so going back to the discussion on compression versus
22 compressed and rolled, it is not the case that the category
23 of capacity referred to as compression can be converted to
24 compressed and rolled by simply rolling it. It's two
25 completely different manufacturing processes for two

1 completely different channels.

2 Compression refers to essentially taking 25, 40
3 mattresses at a time and pushing them down, strapping them
4 so that you can more efficiently deliver that product
5 throughout a system.

6 But as I think was mentioned this morning, it
7 does not end up in a consumer's home that way, right? When
8 it gets to a distribution center, it's cut, it's opened, and
9 released, and then they're brought to a consumer's home.

10 You know, Ashley's model in our conversion to
11 compressed and rolled is really, we call it a super plant,
12 which means it is massive volume going through that
13 facility. And the reason why is that in order for that
14 compression and roll machine to work, you have to push
15 massive volume through it. To make the investment in that
16 type of a machine, you have to have massive volume.

17 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: So is it one machine,
18 compression and roll?

19 MR. ADAMS: You can--yeah, so you can buy it one
20 of two ways, right? So you can buy a compression that feeds
21 to a roller, or buy it all combined into one, but it's still
22 two separate processes: It's compressed, moves, it rolls,
23 it bales it, which basically after you roll it you put a
24 layer of plastic around the outside of it to hold it
25 together, and then you box it. And in order to feed that

1 machine, you have to make massive upstream investments,
2 right? So the number of sewing machines that you need is
3 multiplied, because you need to make more mattresses in
4 order to make that machine efficient. You need more
5 quilters. You need all of these additional upstream
6 processes, additional areas for layering foam. That is
7 completely different than the model you heard this morning,
8 which is I have 40-plus plants feeding my individual areas.
9 You can't make that investment in 40-plus plants and be
10 effective because of the volume that has to go through that
11 single machine.

12 When you can push the volume through that
13 machine, you are able to make that investment make sense for
14 a business.

15 So it's a completely different model. It's a
16 super plant with massive volume coming out of it versus
17 localized models that don't need to invest in that mattress
18 in a box because they're just trying to serve that local
19 market versus trying to serve the entire United States.

20 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Um-hmm.

21 MS. MOWRY: Kristin Mowry. I think we heard this
22 morning about, well, we at Leggett & Platt are able to sell
23 these machines, so obviously there's all this extra capacity
24 out there. So I'd just like Brian to talk a little bit more
25 about just the redesign, the re-engineering, the other--in

1 addition to the investments you just mentioned, the other
2 work that goes into switching over.

3 MR. ADAMS: Yeah, you can't take a noncompressed
4 mattress and just compress it and roll it. That's not how
5 it works. There's massive investment that goes into
6 changing in foam, changing in your actual--

7 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Yeah, no, I understand
8 that. But I thought what we heard this morning was they
9 have that existing capacity for compressing and rolling.
10 And what they're not doing is running second shifts.

11 MR. ADAMS: So the difference in--I think the
12 statement was they had the capacity for compression, which
13 is not--it is not a subset of compression and rolled.
14 Compression and rolled is significantly different than just
15 compressing mattresses.

16 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay, so you did not
17 hear them this morning talk about having capacity to roll?
18 The rolling?

19 MR. ADAMS: I think the discussion on machinery
20 was about compression.

21 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay.

22 MS. MOWRY: Kristin Mowry. We will look back at
23 the transcript, but as I remember Commissioner Karpel's
24 questions specifically about MiB production capacity, which
25 was a very targeted question. And then as each witness gave

1 their response, I think things got a little--a lot more
2 amorphous and people were talking about other shifts, and
3 they went beyond the specific question of MiB production
4 capacity.

5 So we will look back at the transcript and look
6 and see what holes were jumping out to us as that testimony
7 came out, but that's what I meant before about we need to be
8 really precise about what really is existing MiB production
9 capacity. And that's why Ashley can speak to the incredible
10 investment, and the real, complete turnaround that they
11 made. They looked at the market. They said, this is where
12 the future is. This is where we're going to make all of our
13 investment. We're done with flat-pack uncompressed
14 mattresses. We're going to focus only on MiB. And so--

15 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: And Ashley is--so
16 you're not importing the mattresses already in a box?

17 MR. ADAMS: We do both, but we manufacture in
18 Saltillo, Mississippi. We manufacture MiBs.

19 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: That's right. But
20 you're importing also from--obviously, you're on
21 Respondent's--

22 MR. ADAMS: We're involved in all areas of the
23 supply chain.

24 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay. And when you
25 import, does it come already in the box?

1 MR. ADAMS: Correct.

2 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay. And then, what,
3 you just put your label on it?

4 MR. ADAMS: Already--the manufacturers are
5 working with our--

6 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: They're already doing
7 that?

8 MR. ADAMS: Yes.

9 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay.

10 MS. MOWRY: And just to follow up on that, he
11 also spoke about the other constraints on their ability to
12 produce domestically. So the other raw material supply
13 constraints. Otherwise, Ashley would do as much as they
14 possibly can.

15 MR. ADAMS: Yeah. I mean, we'd love to
16 manufacture everything here in the United States. That's
17 the model, right? It makes the most sense. But the supply
18 chain constraints, and us being able to have a localized
19 supply chain to be able to do that, it doesn't work.

20 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Um-hmm.

21 MR. ADAMS: I mentioned it my testimony, but foam
22 is a--you know, I was hearing this morning all the foam
23 capacity does not reflect the experience that we have. We
24 also manufacture upholstery, right? So to say that there's
25 open capacity for manufacturing foam for beds might exist,

1 but it just means that that is going to be converted from
2 existing sales, right?

3 I have capacity constraints within foam, both
4 within our manufacturing of upholstery and our manufacturing
5 of bedding that my contracts limit the amount I can actually
6 purchase from these organizations. It is not my experience
7 that there is large, open capacity for foam. It doesn't
8 exist from our ability to purchase it.

9 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay.

10 MS. MOWRY: To put a finer point on it, I think
11 the way you were explaining it yesterday is great, if my
12 foam supplier now says they will give me all this more foam
13 for my mattress production, that's fabulous. But now I will
14 be completely cut off from my upholstered furniture
15 production.

16 So there's a finite amount of foam that they've
17 been limited to, and that's what is constraining their
18 further domestic production of MiBs.

19 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay.

20 MR. ROBERTSON: Kyle Robertson, I would echo that
21 from our experiences we haven't seen the capacity there. I
22 would dispute that, from this morning. We haven't seen it,
23 and I think overall you can't just have a mattress
24 compressing machine and say, oh, look, we have 20,000 pieces
25 that we can push through this right now. There's a lot that

1 goes into that, and it's not just the machines.

2 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay.

3 MR. STEVE DOUGLAS: Steve Douglas with Malouf, if
4 I could just sum that up, it seems like a lot of what was
5 testified to feels more like theoretical capacity than
6 actual real-life capacity based on the experiences that
7 we've had.

8 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay. Alright, thank
9 you very much.

10 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Commissioner Stayin?

11 COMMISSIONER STAYIN: No questions.

12 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Commissioner Karpel?

13 COMMISSIONER KARPEL: I just have one follow-up
14 question on this capacity issue. You said you have to have
15 a large volume of mattress production to make it efficient
16 to use a compression and rolling machine. Could you
17 elaborate on that? Are these machines such a significant
18 capital investment? Is that the reason? Or can you have
19 a smaller version of these machines?

20 MR. ADAMS: Yeah, exactly. It's the capital
21 investment that's made in the compression and rolling and
22 the automation of that process. It's a massive capital
23 investment. In order for that machine to, number one,
24 operate efficiently, and operate in a manner that makes
25 business sense, you have to completely redo the entire feed

1 into that machine in order to do it in an efficient manner.

2 So to just think through it, the method of
3 manufacturing of mattresses, as was discussed this morning,
4 in these 40-plus plants in these localized plants is what we
5 call bench manufacturing. Which means that I literally on a
6 bench this side bring my parts in and I start making my bed,
7 and it's started and completed in this small little area.

8 The difference in that and going to an automated
9 plant and a plant that is using this rolled and compress
10 machine, is the assembly line process, right? Now these
11 mattresses are being fed in, and every individual station is
12 doing their part as it goes along an automated path and then
13 gets to that mattress-in-a-box machine.

14 But if you are not compressing a mattress every
15 10 seconds through that machine, it will never pay for
16 itself. It is such a capital investment to be able to do
17 that.

18 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Do any other Commissioners
19 have questions?

20 (No response.)

21 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: No Commissioners have
22 questions. Does staff have any questions for this panel?

23 MR. CHANG: Calvin Chang, Office of
24 Investigations. Staff has no questions.

25 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Okay. Do Petitioners have

1 any questions for this panel?

2 MR. BAISBURD: No.

3 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Okay, then, this panel is
4 dismissed. We appreciate you all being here today.

5 We will now proceed to Petitioners rebuttal and
6 closing, and I will just remind you all that Petitioners
7 have 11 minutes of direct, 5 minutes of closing, for a total
8 of 16 minutes.

9 Respondents, when you all appear for your
10 rebuttal and closing, you have 3 minutes of direct, 5
11 minutes of closing, for a total of 8 minutes.

12 MR. BURCH: Closing remarks on behalf of
13 Petitioner will be given by Yohai Baisburd of Cassidy Levy
14 Kent. Mr. Baisburd, you have 16 minutes.

15 CLOSING STATEMENT OF YOHAI BAISBURD

16 MR. BAISBURD: Thank you very much. Yohai
17 Baisburd from Cassidy Levy Kent. I'll try to be as brief as
18 possible, since it's a long day and we can all use some
19 rest. I have tremendous respect for Mr. Emerson, but I want
20 point out when he started his panel, the very first thing he
21 said is mattress in a box, to say that mattress in a box is
22 merely a difference in packaging is a fundamental
23 misunderstanding of what's happening.

24 One of the two largest Chinese producers,
25 Health Care and Lilly, who you see in front of you, this is

1 what they told the Department of Commerce of November 15,
2 2018 in their rebuttal comments on product characteristics.
3 "The type of packaging used is not a characteristic of the
4 product itself." So trying not to bring anything new to the
5 table in the United States, the U.S. and Chinese sell foam,
6 inner spring and hybrid mattresses.

7 The U.S. and Chinese sell mattresses in all
8 forms of packaging, including the mattress in the box and
9 non-mattress in the box. You have companies like Casper and
10 Tuft & Needle who source their U.S.-made mattresses through
11 private label programs of members of the mattress
12 petitioners. Those private label programs are available to
13 any U.S. retailer who or seller who wants to have a mattress
14 in a box to sell. This was made very clear in the
15 responses to questions from staff and our post-conference
16 brief and we'll reiterate that in our post-hearing brief.

17 There's no shortage of people in the United
18 States with the knowledge, the equipment, the employees and
19 the supply chain to make mattress in the box product. The
20 U.S. industry as a whole sells everything to everybody in
21 every channel, and so do Chinese imports. This is not about
22 why a mattress in a box is better than a flat-packed
23 mattress. The U.S. industry as a whole is agnostic between
24 MiB and flat-packed because they produce both.

25 This case is about how low-priced Chinese

1 imports impact the market as a whole. One of the largest
2 online brands is Saatva. If you're a fan of Super Bowl
3 commercials, you may remember that they had a commercial in
4 the Super Bowl in January of 2019. That's S-A-A-T-V-A. All
5 of their product is flat-packed, not MiB, and they are one
6 of the largest online brands today.

7 So there's no shortage of U.S. capacity for
8 foam or for any of the cloth or other inputs and components
9 that go into mattresses. We'll provide more information in
10 our post-hearing brief, but our clients are the foam
11 producers. They produce the foam and they produce the foam
12 mattresses and they produce the mattress in the box, and
13 they can speak specifically about their capacity. There are
14 no quality issues. I mean Commissioners, you've been
15 pointing this out but I want to reiterate this.

16 Table II-15 says the U.S. always has the
17 ability to meet minimum quality specifications or usually
18 has that ability, 25 times for always and 17 times for
19 usually. In contrast, China only has 13 for always and 15
20 usually. We're not, there's no question that there's
21 comparable quality as between the U.S. production and the
22 Chinese imports.

23 There's also no issue with respect to lead
24 times. So on page 2-20 of the report, and this is the
25 record, the U.S. producers have an average lead time

1 averaging four days from produce to order, and they have
2 three days from inventory. In contrast, importers have a
3 lead time averaging five days from inventory. It takes them
4 51 days if it's produced to order in China, and it takes 60
5 days if it comes out of a Chinese manufacturer's inventory.

6 The record that was compiled by, you know,
7 tabulating dozens of questionnaire responses, is unambiguous
8 that there is not a lead time issue in the United States for
9 getting mattresses to market. The only thing that China
10 introduced was absurdly low pricing. The pricing record on
11 here is unbelievably clear. You gathered the pricing data
12 that the Respondents wanted. They wanted data separated out
13 by MiB and non-MiB, and you gave it to them. They asked for
14 certain densities and you gave it to them.

15 You may have adjusted the densities a little
16 bit, but you gave them the physical characteristics they
17 asked you to gather. No matter how you look at that pricing
18 record, the end result is the same. It's underselling
19 throughout the period, throughout the products. This issue
20 about, you know, Amazon taking a loss or Walmart.com taking
21 a loss or Wayfair taking a loss, that doesn't impact your
22 data. Your data is the price at which these companies sold
23 their product to them.

24 We need to step back from what's being listed
25 on the websites. This is not a case about what's happening

1 at the consumer sale. This is a case about what's happening
2 at the wholesale level. The unbelievable, overwhelming
3 majority of sales in this market are by U.S. producers or
4 U.S. importers to wholesalers, to retailers, at the
5 wholesale level.

6 That's where this market is and that's where
7 there's price competition. What the company retailers do
8 with that once they bought the product is a separate
9 discussion. The underselling resulted in clear market share
10 shifts that is unambiguous on the record. Basically you've
11 heard and this is true, that there are a grouping of sales
12 around promotional periods or tax refunds. Well
13 effectively the Chinese imports have done a two to three
14 year promotional period with their low prices into the U.S.
15 market.

16 The market share shifts occurred throughout
17 the market, and to this I would direct you to Table 7 of our
18 brief, and we'll break it down even further in our
19 post-hearing brief. No matter if you look at cores, you
20 know, inner spring hybrid foam, if you look at packaging,
21 MiB versus non-MiB and if you look at channels, the market
22 share shift is clear.

23 Let's talk about MiB in particular. The
24 domestic industry has lost market share to brick and mortar
25 in MiB even though the U.S. industry increased its

1 shipments. MiB is growing. No one disputes that. It's an
2 important part of the market. It's the majority yet, but
3 even though the U.S. industry increased their sales into
4 that -- with that product MiB, into brick and mortar, they
5 lost market share to the Chinese and they lost it because of
6 price.

7 The domestic industry also lost market share
8 for direct to consumer Internet sales, even though they
9 increased their shipments to MiBs into that channel of
10 distribution, and the reason they lost those sales is based
11 on price. I'd like to address some things that came up
12 about Ashley, and I have permission from Leggett and Platt
13 to say this.

14 In Eric's, in Mr. Rhea's testimony, he talked
15 about losing sales to a U.S. customer for sofa sleeper
16 mattresses. That customer was Ashley. So sofa sleeper
17 mattresses are not mattresses in a box, okay. So that sale,
18 loss of sale was because of price to the Chinese, and once
19 this case was brought, those sales came back to Leggett as
20 Mr. Rhea testified earlier today. That has nothing to do
21 with mattress in a box.

22 What we have to be very careful about what
23 Ashley is talking about is that they're talking about their
24 private brand, Ashley mattresses. They're also one of the
25 largest purchasers of flat-packed mattresses from U.S.

1 producers. So what they presented today is a very narrow
2 set of what they're talking about. But what's really
3 interesting is here you have a large national retailer who
4 is telling you that they switched from flat-packed
5 mattresses to mattress in a box.

6 Where I come from, that's called competition.
7 Where I come from, there were two people in the market
8 offering products, and you had the choice to buy one or buy
9 the other, and you ended choosing based on price. I'll also
10 point out that their explanation of the logistical
11 efficiencies is not consumers pulling mattress in a box into
12 the market. It's they're talking about what they view for
13 their own operations as an efficiency.

14 Here, the Chinese respondents at every point
15 want you to go as granular as possible, right? They want to
16 look at the specific performance of one of the U.S.
17 producers, who happens to be a big importer as well. Or
18 they want you to just look at MiB, or they want you to just
19 look at Internet sales. If you take a step back and look at
20 the record as a whole and the industry as a whole, it paints
21 a very clear and consistent picture and one the Commission
22 is very used to seeing, surging imports, declining market
23 share, pervasive underselling and the impact.

24 I want to say something. I am both humble and
25 proud to represent the mattress petitioners who've brought

1 this case on behalf of the more than 10,000 U.S.
2 manufacturing employees who work across the country. It's
3 not a bug to have 40 or more or hundreds of manufacturing
4 plants across the United States. It's a feature that allows
5 this industry to be cost-competitive when they're faced in a
6 marketplace with fairly traded imports.

7 So what was the impact on that broad industry
8 that is located across the country? At a time of growing
9 U.S. demand, the U.S. industry lost market share, and all
10 indicia of injury have declined (sic) over the POI. I
11 wanted to use some real numbers, so I'm going to talk about
12 Table C-1. C-4 is where the related parties are excluded
13 and the trends are the same.

14 U.S. capacity is down five percent, even
15 though demand overall increased. Production is down ten
16 percent. Capacity utilization is down four percentage
17 points. U.S. shipments are down both in quantity and value.
18 There are 1,092 fewer workers from 2016 to June of 2019, and
19 they're getting less hours and lower wages. Operating
20 income is down 17 percent, net income came down 32 percent,
21 capital expenditures are down 17 percent and to a question
22 that arose earlier, there is a cost-price squeeze. COGS to
23 net sales ratio went up while operating and net margins went
24 down.

25 The only thing that grew in this market were

1 Chinese imports, shipments of Chinese imports by 125
2 percent, from 3.6 million units in 2016 to 8.2 million units
3 in 2018, all at the direct expense of the U.S. industry.
4 Chairman Johanson asked the question it's unusual to see an
5 industry like this with a broad manufacturing footprint
6 across the United States. It's not what we typically see
7 here at the Commission.

8 The reason that is is five-six years ago there
9 were negligible imports from China, and in this very short
10 period of time they've grown to the size of the market that
11 is on the record, and you see how quickly it is. We brought
12 the case at the early end, while there's a U.S. industry
13 that is broadly based that still can support the market and
14 meet the demand that there is here.

15 So with that, I ask that the Commission please
16 find that there is material injury or threat of material
17 injury by reason of the dumped, low-priced Chinese imports.
18 Thank you.

19 MR. BURCH: Thank you Mr. Baisburd. Rebuttal
20 and closing remarks on behalf of Respondents will be given
21 by Eric C. Emerson of Steptoe and Johnson. Mr. Emerson, you
22 have eight minutes.

23 CLOSING STATEMENT OF ERIC C. EMERSON

24 MR. EMERSON: Thank you again for your time
25 today. It's been a long day, and I certainly don't plan to

1 use all of my time either, and in a blatant effort to curry
2 the favor of the Commission I'll try to keep it as brief as
3 possible. This is always the hardest position. It's the
4 grossly unfair part to Respondents. Mr. Baisburd, my good
5 friend, has had more than two hours to plan his final
6 remarks. I have had but two minutes. So I'll do my best,
7 which will also keep it very short.

8 We have shown you time and again in so many
9 different ways the segmentation that is in this market.
10 Segmentation takes place both at the producer level. At the
11 producer level, again to Commissioner Schmidtlein's point,
12 if Petitioners are at -- if the domestic industry is as
13 agnostic as they say about what they are producing, then why
14 do individual producers, why are individual producers so
15 polarized?

16 Some produce flat packs, some produce MiBs.
17 If they're truly agnostic, they should as the question
18 suggested or at least asked, why aren't they producing both.
19 Well, the answer is very clear. It's because at least at
20 the producer level, they have structured their operations to
21 produce one type of product or the other. Again to
22 Commissioner Johanson's comment that gosh, you know, we see
23 a lot of factories here, far more factories than we would
24 normally see.

25 Well, that's not -- I mean I heard Mr.

1 Baisburd suggest that that's part of a robust U.S.
2 manufacturing operation, perhaps true. But it's also
3 designed to counteract the inherent cost ineffectiveness of
4 shipping flat pack mattresses across the United States. Of
5 course you need to have factories closer to your customers
6 if your shipping costs are significantly higher.

7 If costs of shipping, if it's a high shipping
8 cost to value ratio, you do need to disperse your factories
9 around the United States, yet another thing that leads to
10 inefficiency. MiB producers, on the other hand, can have
11 much larger facilities, much more efficient production
12 because they don't have to worry nearly as much about the
13 shipping cost from those individual factories.

14 Indeed, we're shipping all the way from China,
15 and because of the graphic that Mr. Adams showed from
16 Ashley, the shipping costs are a fraction of what the
17 domestic industry faces. That's polarization, that's
18 segmentation on the producer level. On the purchaser level,
19 we see the same thing. Commissioner Karpel, you had asked
20 about is there really a shift going on, and maybe I didn't
21 -- I was trying to be, maybe my answer wasn't as clear. I
22 think at any -- I think over the POI, there was a shift
23 clearly from some flat pack demand turning into MiB.

24 But at any given -- and Mr. Adams again is a
25 great example of that, where they decided, Ashley, the

1 U.S.'s largest furniture producer, they decided, you know,
2 we need to get into this part of the market, this segment of
3 the market. It's more cost efficient, it's better for our
4 customers, customers like it more. Today, as he makes
5 purchases today, he's not thinking about flat pack
6 mattresses anymore.

7 So in the moment now, when the demand takes
8 place, he's not thinking about those purchases anymore.
9 Again, individual purchasers, 13 of 20 of purchasers
10 responding to Commission questionnaires purchased 95 percent
11 or more of their purchases from either subject imports or
12 the domestic industry, and those two are also very much
13 aligned with flat pack or MiB.

14 So I think it really -- if I had my good
15 friend Mr. Baisburd's case, I'd argue it the same way he is.
16 I would say don't worry about the detail. Please don't
17 focus on the detail. Let's go to 30,000 feet, let's took a
18 look at some broad import trends. Imports are up, no doubt
19 about it, and from that level we should win the case.

20 But that's not the level where the Commission
21 should be focusing, because the Commission needs to make a
22 causation analysis. Did subject imports cause injury to the
23 domestic industry? The domestic industry is principally a
24 flat pack manufacturer. We were importing MiBs throughout
25 the period. These two are fundamentally not in competition

1 now in the marketplace.

2 There's also been tremendous testimony about
3 whether or not the domestic industry has the ability to
4 produce sufficient quantities of MiBs. I think we've gone
5 over this in great detail, so I'll only touch on it briefly.
6 Mr. Dougan had a great slide that showed the compression
7 bottleneck capacity and MiB demand, which vastly outstrips
8 what the Petitioners reported their ability to roll and
9 compress in their questionnaire responses.

10 Compression machines, compression capacity,
11 but even compression capacity is not the appropriate
12 measure. As Mr. Adams testified, it is very hard to make
13 these mattresses. A lot can go wrong, as Mr. Robertson
14 said. If you don't get them right, you open the mattress up
15 and it remains flat. It's very difficult to make these
16 mattresses.

17 Clearly, there are supply chain issues, there
18 are engineering issues and the domestic industry is not in a
19 position yet where they are a reliable supplier of the MiB
20 demand in the United States. As Mr. Douglas, Mike Douglas
21 to my left indicated, he has -- they have direct experience
22 with the domestic experience's failure to be able to supply
23 mattress in a box that they wanted to purchase in the United
24 States.

25 To the online point for just a moment. You

1 know, I think that Steve Douglas made great points today
2 about the importance of the online environment, and the
3 online environment is intricately tied to the rise of MiB
4 sales in the United States. It is not a price-driven
5 activity online, nor is it in the market in general, and
6 that's what your purchasers' questionnaires are showing you.

7 Subject import resellers have been online for
8 a substantial period of time. They have staked out that
9 real estate at the top of those search results, not because
10 of price but because all of the other factors that Mr.
11 Robertson listed. Reliability, ability to convert, the
12 content of the website. That's how you get to the top and
13 that's how you stay at the top.

14 The idea that simply through lower pricing
15 you'll float to the top of the list is directly refuted by
16 everything that Mr. Robertson had to say today. Circling
17 back finally to impact on the domestic industry, I would
18 recall again Mr. Dougan's slide that -- just showing the
19 different directions that the flat pack and MiB segments of
20 the domestic industry are moving.

21 Mr. Baisburd just said the only thing that's
22 different about the domestic industry is the influx of
23 Chinese imports. That's wrong. The U.S. industry has also
24 increased its shipments of MiBs into the U.S. market, right?
25 That segment of the market is doing much better, as Mr.

1 Dougan's slide demonstrated.

2 Finally, last point, underselling. We talked
3 a bit about the underselling issue and the fact that even
4 the -- and again with respect to the staff, that even the
5 product categories were not sufficiently specific. We did
6 provide comments and they were largely accepted on the
7 pricing products, just to be clear.

8 But we also submitted a submission by the
9 Petitioners showing what they wanted their connum to be at
10 the Department, a 32 position connum, the longest I have
11 ever seen to show really the minute detail at which they
12 thought it was appropriate to make comparisons between
13 factors of production and the sales to the United States.

14 This is a far cry from what the Petitioners
15 had suggested, and we put that on the record with our
16 comments. Thank you again for your time. It does look like
17 I have used all of it. My deepest apologies to stand in the
18 way of your weekend. Thank you very much.

19 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Thanks again to all of you
20 for appearing here today. I would like to make one
21 suggestion. Brooklyn Bedding did not submit a producer
22 questionnaire. If you all would consider doing that, that
23 would be appreciated by the Commission. With that, I'll
24 make the closing statement.

25 Post-hearing briefs, statements responsive to

1 questions and requests of the Commission and corrections to
2 the transcript must be filed by October 22nd. Closing of
3 the record and final release of data to parties occurs on
4 November 12th, and final comments are due November 14th.
5 With that, this hearing is adjourned.

6 (Whereupon, at 4:54 p.m., the hearing was
7 adjourned.)

8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER

TITLE: In The Matter Of: Mattresses from China

INVESTIGATION NOS.: 731-TA-1424

HEARING DATE: 10-11-19

LOCATION: Washington, D.C.

NATURE OF HEARING: Final

I hereby certify that the foregoing/attached transcript is a true, correct and complete record of the above-referenced proceeding(s) of the U.S. International Trade Commission.

DATE: 10-11-19

SIGNED: Mark A. Jagan
Signature of the Contractor or the
Authorized Contractor's Representative

I hereby certify that I am not the Court Reporter and that I have proofread the above-referenced transcript of the proceedings of the U.S. International Trade Commission, against the aforementioned Court Reporter's notes and recordings, for accuracy in transcription in the spelling, hyphenation, punctuation and speaker identification and did not make any changes of a substantive nature. The foregoing/attached transcript is a true, correct and complete transcription of the proceedings.

SIGNED: Duane Rice
Signature of Proofreader

I hereby certify that I reported the above-referenced proceedings of the U.S. International Trade Commission and caused to be prepared from my tapes and notes of the proceedings a true, correct and complete verbatim recording of the proceedings.

SIGNED: Gaynell Catherine
Signature of Court Reporter